

**Statistics
South Africa**

Non-financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2004

Statistical Release P9115

PREFACE

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) has undertaken an annual non-financial census of municipalities covering 284 municipalities with effect from 2002. The purpose of the census is to measure the level of development and performance of municipalities. The results of the census provide information that can serve as a framework to stakeholders and policy-makers for planning and monitoring. It allows national and provincial governments to analyse the actual services provided by municipalities in terms of water, electricity, solid waste management and sewerage and sanitation. The 2004 non-financial census of municipalities obtained information regarding:

- ◆ Particulars of services provided between 1 July 2003 and 30 June 2004.
- ◆ Particulars of total employment in the municipalities as at 30 June 2004.

This statistical release contains the preliminary results of the 2004 non-financial census of municipalities and the revised figures for 2003. In the event of revised figures being obtained for 2004, they will be incorporated into the 2005 non-financial census of municipalities (if applicable).

PJ Lehohla
Statistician-General

PRETORIA
2005

CONTENTS

PART I NON-FINANCIAL CENSUS OF MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2004 (PRELIMINARY)

| | |
|--|-----|
| Technical note | vii |
| Key findings on selected variables for the year ended 30 June 2004 | 1 |
| Tables | |
| Section 1: Employment in municipalities (by type and section) | |
| Table 1 Summary of employment | 13 |
| Section 2: Service provision | |
| Table 2 Number of municipalities in each province that provide services | 23 |
| Table 3 Number of municipalities in each province with infrastructure to provide services | 29 |
| Table 4 Number of households in each province receiving selected basic services from municipalities | 35 |
| Section 3: Extent of activities of certain services | |
| Table 5 Number of municipalities in each province with policy in place relating to free basic services | 41 |
| Table 6 Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented free basic services policy | 47 |
| Table 7 Number of households in each province receiving free basic services | 53 |
| Table 8 Number of municipalities in each province with an indigent support policy in place | 59 |
| Table 9 Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented an indigent support policy | 65 |
| Table 10 Number of households in each province benefiting from an indigent support system | 71 |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----|
| Table 11 | Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and a Water Services Development Plan; have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy; have signed a funding agreement with Eskom; and have acquired DWAF-run water schemes | 77 |
| Table 12 | Number of municipalities in each province that have commercialised or outsourced services | 83 |
| Table 13 | Details regarding water supply in each province | 89 |
| Table 14 | Electricity consumption and payment levels in each province..... | 95 |
| Table 15 | Type of toilet facilities in each province..... | 101 |
| Explanatory notes | | 107 |
| Glossary | | 108 |
| General information | | 110 |

PART II NON-FINANCIAL CENSUS OF MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2003 (REVISED)

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Introduction to Part II | 111 |
|--------------------------------------|------------|

Section1: Employment in municipalities (by type and section)

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table 1 Summary of employment..... | 112 |
|---|-----|

Section 2: Service provision

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table 2 Number of municipalities in each province that provide services | 122 |
| Table 3 Number of municipalities in each province with infrastructure to provide services | 128 |
| Table 4 Number of households in each province receiving selected basic services from municipalities | 134 |
| Table 5 Number of municipalities in each province with policy in place relating to free basic services | 140 |
| Table 6 Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented free basic services policy | 146 |
| Table 7 Number of households in each province receiving free basic services..... | 152 |

Section 3: Extent of activities of certain services

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table 8 Number of municipalities in each province with an indigent support policy in place | 158 |
| Table 9 Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented an indigent support policy | 164 |
| Table 10 Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and a Water Services Development Plan, and have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality | 170 |
| Table 11 Number of municipalities in each province that have commercialised or outsourced services..... | 176 |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| Table 12 | Details regarding water supply in each province | 182 |
| Table 13 | Electricity consumption and payment levels in each province | 188 |
| Table 14 | Type of toilet facilities in each province | 194 |

Introduction

Background

Statistics South Africa conducted the first non-financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2002. A discussion document was produced and made available in December 2003. As a result of the proposals and recommendations made by both internal and external stakeholders, the results of the non-financial municipal data for the financial year ended June 2003 was published as a statistical release in March 2005.

Purpose of the survey

This publication of the non-financial municipal data will:

- Assist in monitoring the progress made with regard to the implementation of service provision, free basic services and poverty alleviation as national priorities.
- Provide baseline non-financial information from those institutions classified as municipalities in terms of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998).
- Provide information that can serve as a framework to stakeholders and policy-makers for planning, as well as monitoring and evaluating the performance of municipalities.
- Allow national and provincial governments and other stakeholders to analyse the actual services provided by municipalities.
- Be used by research organisations and individuals for research.

Questionnaire and data collection

The 2004 questionnaire was amended from that used for 2003, taking into consideration stakeholder needs. As in 2003, the methods used for collection were personal visits, telephone calls, facsimiles, e-mails and post. Data is then generally comparable for both the 2003 and 2004 publications.

Methodology

Sampling

No sampling was done. All 284 municipalities responded and were covered to the census.

Limitations of the survey

- This publication is not necessarily comparable with the Stats SA population census of 2001 and household survey data, partly because the data source is municipalities as opposed to households, and partly because of the different definitions of 'household'. Most municipalities do not have a system for identifying multiple households served by one billing unit or delivery point.
- The electricity information in this publication does not include electricity provided by Eskom directly to households.
- Water information does not include water provided by Department of Water Affairs and Forestry and community water schemes.
- Household refers to billing unit and is therefore not comparable with other Stats SA surveys on households.

Technical notes

Response rate

| Province | Total municipalities | | | Total received | | | Response rate (%) |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------------|
| | Metro and district municipalities | Local municipalities | Total | Metro and district municipalities | Local municipalities | Total | |
| Western Cape | 6 | 24 | 30 | 6 | 24 | 30 | 100 |
| Eastern Cape | 7 | 38 | 45 | 7 | 38 | 45 | 100 |
| Northern Cape | 5 | 26 | 31 | 5 | 26 | 31 | 100 |
| Free State | 5 | 20 | 25 | 5 | 20 | 25 | 100 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 11 | 50 | 61 | 11 | 50 | 61 | 100 |
| North West | 4 | 21 | 25 | 4 | 21 | 25 | 100 |
| Gauteng | 6 | 9 | 15 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 100 |
| Mpumalanga | 3 | 17 | 20 | 3 | 17 | 20 | 100 |
| Limpopo | 6 | 26 | 32 | 6 | 26 | 32 | 100 |
| Total | 53 | 231 | 284 | 53 | 231 | 284 | 100 |

List of municipalities

Western Cape

City of Cape Town Metro

West Coast District Municipality

Matzikama
Cederberg
Bergrivier
Saldanha Bay
Swartland

Boland District Municipality

Witzenberg
Drakenstein
Stellenbosch
Breede Valley
Breede River

Overberg District Municipality

Theewaterskloof
Overstrand
Cape Agulhas
Swellendam

Eden District Municipality

Kannaland
Langeberg
Mossel Bay
George
Oudtshoorn
Plettenberg Bay
Knysna

Central Karoo District Municipality

Laingsburg
Prince Albert
Beaufort West

Eastern Cape

Nelson Mandela Metro

Cacadu District Municipality

Camdeboo
Blue Crane Route
Ikwezi
Makana
Ndlambe
Sunday's River Valley
Baviaans
Kouga
Kou-Kamma

Amatole District Municipality

Mbhashe
Mnquma
Great Kei
Amahlathi
Buffalo City
Ngqushwa
Nkonkobe
Nxuba

Chris Hani District Municipality

Inxuba Yethemba
Tsolwana
Inkwanca
Lukanji
Intsika Yethu
Emalahleni
Engcobo
Sakhisizwe

Alfred Nzo District Municipality

Umzimkhulu
Umzimvubu

Eastern Cape (concluded)

O.R. Tambo District Municipality

Mbizana
Ntabankulu
Qaukeni
Port St Johns
Nyandeni
Mhlontlo
King Sabata Dalindyebo

Ukhahlamba District Municipality

Elundini
Gariep
Maletswai
Senqu

Northern Cape

Namakwa District Municipality

Richtersveld
Nama Khoi
Kamiesberg
Hantam
Karoo Hoogland
Khai-Ma

Karoo District Municipality

Ubuntu
Umsobomvu
Emthanjeni
Kareeberg
Renosterberg
Thembelihle
Siyathemba
Siyancuma

Siyanda District Municipality

Mier
Kai !Garib
Khara Hais
!Kheis
Tsantsabane
Kgatelopele

Kalahari-Kgalagadi District Municipality

Ga-Segonyana
Gamagara

Francis Baard District Municipality

Dikgatlong
Magareng
Phokwane
Sol Plaatje

Free State

Xhariep District Municipality

Letsemeng
Kopanong
Mohokare

Motheo District Municipality

Naledi
Mangaung
Mantsopa

Lejweleputswa District Municipality

Masilonyana
Tokologo
Tswelopele
Matjhabeng
Nala

Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality

Setsoto
Dihlabeng
Nketoana
Maluti a Phofung
Phumelela

Northern Free State District Municipality

Moqhaka
Ngwathe
Metsimaholo
Mafube

KwaZulu-Natal

eThekweni Metro

Ugu District Municipality

Vulamehlo
Umdoni
Umzumbe
UMuziwabantu
Ezingolweni
Hibiscus Coast

uMgungundlovu District Municipality

uMshwathi
uMngeni
Mooi Mpofana
Impendle
Msunduzi
Mkhambathini
Richmond

uThukela District Municipality

Emnambithi
Indaka
Umtshezi
Okhahlamba
Imbabazane

Umzinyathi District Municipality

Endumeni
Nqutu
Msinga
Umvoti

Amajuba District Municipality

Newcastle
Utrecht
Dannhauser

KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Zululand District Municipality

eDumbe
uPhongolo
Abaqulusi
Nongoma
Ulundi

uMkhanyakude District Municipality

uMhlabyalingana
Jozini
The Big 5 False Bay
Hlabisa
Mtubatuba

uThungulu District Municipality

Mbonambi
uMhlathuze
Ntambanana
uMlalazi
Mthonjaneni
Nkandla

ILembe District Municipality

eNdodakusuka
KwaDukuza
Ndwedwe
Maphumulo

Sisonke District Municipality

Ingwe
Kwa Sani
Matatiele
Greater Kokstad
Ubuhlebezwe

North West

Bojanala District Municipality

Moretele
Madibeng
Rustenburg
Kgetlengrivier
Moses Kotane

Central District Municipality

Ratlou
Tswaing
Mafikeng
Ditsobotla
Zeerust

Bophirima District Municipality

Kagisano
Naledi
Mamusa
Greater Taung
Molopo
Lekwa-Teemane

Southern District Municipality

Ventersdorp
Potchefstroom
City Council of Klerksdorp
Maquassi Hills
Moshaweng

Gauteng

City of Johannesburg Metro

City of Tshwane Metro

Ekurhuleni Metro

Sedibeng District Municipality

Emfuleni
Midvaal
Lesedi

Metsweding District Municipality

Nokeng tsa Taemane
Kungwini

West Rand District Municipality

Mogale City
Randfontein
Westonaria
Merafong City

Mpumalanga

Gert Sibande District Municipality

Albert Luthuli
Msukaligwa
Mkhondo
Seme
Lekwa
Dipaleseng
Govan Mbeki

Nkangala District Municipality

Delmas
Emalahleni
Steve Tshwete
Highlands
Thembisile
Dr J.S. Moroka

Ehlanzeni District Municipality

Thaba Chweu
Mbombela
Umjindi
Nkomazi

Limpopo

Mopani District Municipality

Greater Giyani
Greater Letaba
Greater Tzaneen
Ba-Phalaborwa

Vhembe District Municipality

Musina
Mutale
Thulamela
Makhado

Capricorn District Municipality

Blouberg
Aganang
Molemole
Polokwane
Lepele-Nkumpi

Waterberg District Municipality

Thabazimbi
Lephalale
Mookgopong
Modimolle
Bela-Bela
Mogalakwena

Sekhukhune District Municipality

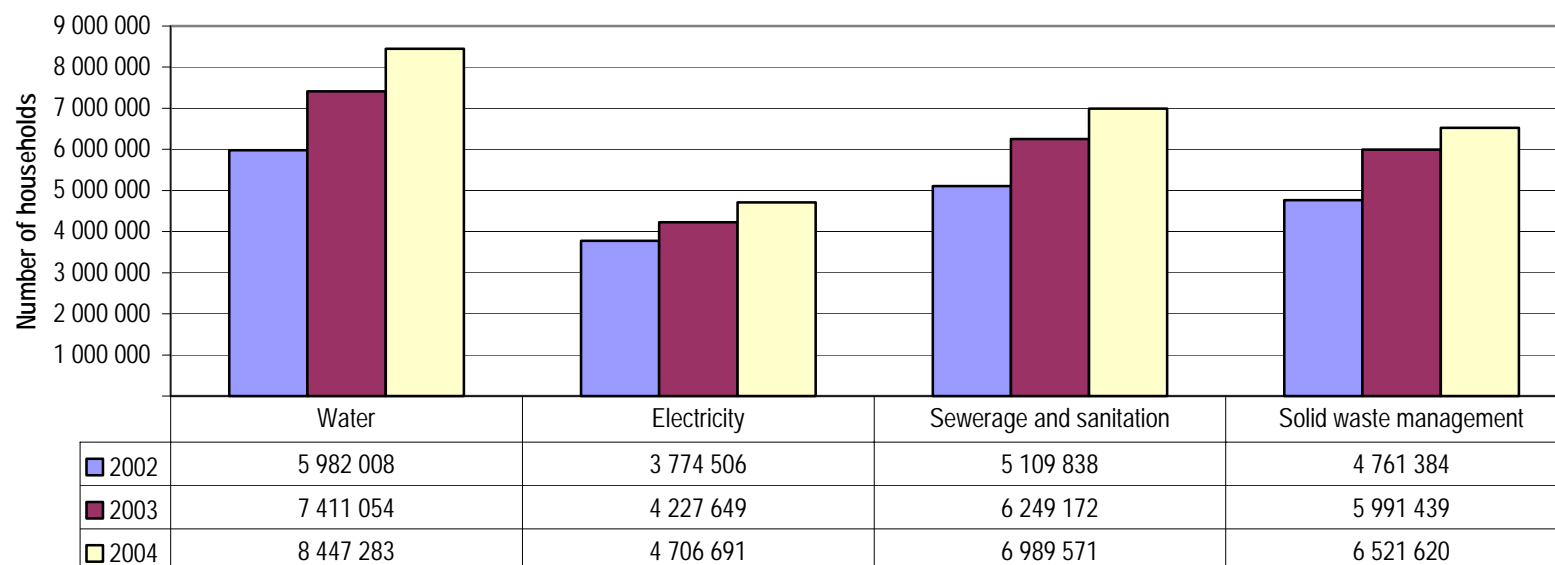
Makhudutamaga
Fetakgomo
Greater Marble Hall
Greater Groblersdal
Greater Tubatse

Bohlabela District Municipality

Maruleng
Bushbuckridge

Key findings on selected variables for the year ended 30 June 2004

Figure A: Number of households receiving basic services from municipalities in South Africa for the years ended 30 June 2002*, 2003* and 2004

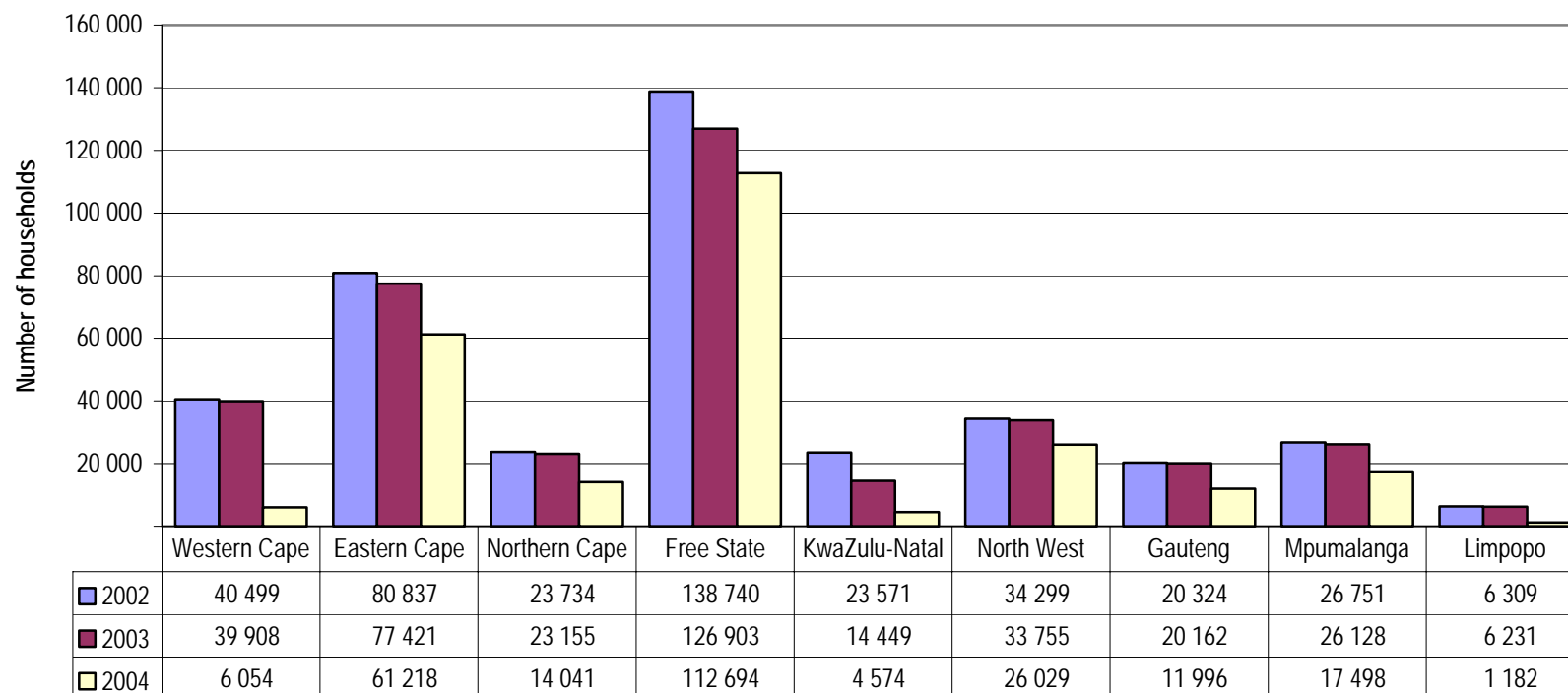


* This graph contains revised figures for 2002 and 2003; see part II of this volume.

The number of households receiving basic services from municipalities increased between 30 June 2002*, 2003* and 2004.

The largest increase from 2003 to 2004 in the provision of services was in water (14,0%), followed by sewerage and sanitation (11,8%), electricity (11,3%) and solid waste management (8,8%).

Figure B: Number of households still using the bucket toilet system in each province

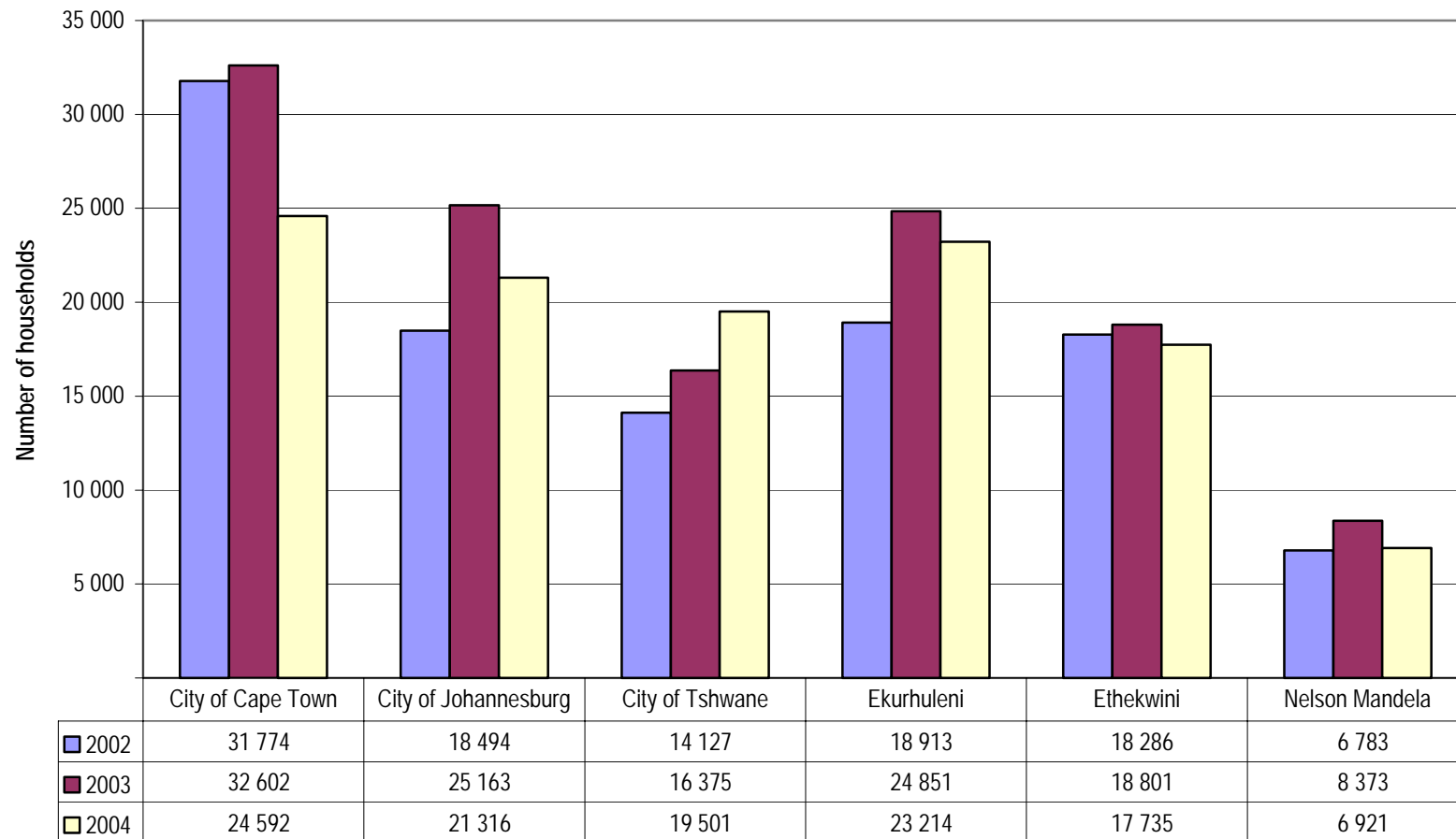


* This graph contains revised figures for 2002 and 2003; see part II of this volume.

Figure B shows the number of households that relied on bucket toilet system for the years ended 30 June 2002, 2003 and 2004. All the provinces show a decrease in the number of households who rely on the bucket toilet system.

Western Cape shows the highest reduction in 2004, followed by KwaZulu-Natal and then Limpopo.

Figure C: Number of positions in the six metropolitan municipalities for the years ended 30 June 2002, 2003 and 2004



Municipalities had approximately 237 662 positions for the year ended 30 June 2004, of which 48% are in the metropolitan municipalities.

These positions include full-time, part-time and vacant posts. There was a general decrease in the number of positions for 2004 as compared to 2003. The City of Cape Town shows the highest number of positions as compared to other metropolitan municipalities.

Table A: Households receiving basic water services from municipalities: South Africa

| Province | Number of households receiving basic water services (2004) | Number of households receiving basic water services (2003)* | Percentage change (%) |
|---------------|--|---|-----------------------|
| Western Cape | 1 082 959 | 1 026 538 | 5,5 |
| Eastern Cape | 993 926 | 765 943 | 29,8 |
| Northern Cape | 190 899 | 174 718 | 9,3 |
| Free State | 696 466 | 538 637 | 29,3 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1 389 829 | 1 169 448 | 18,8 |
| North West | 544 988 | 512 901 | 6,3 |
| Gauteng | 2 147 120 | 2 086 345 | 2,9 |
| Mpumalanga | 529 313 | 468 875 | 12,9 |
| Limpopo | 871 783 | 667 649 | 30,6 |
| Total | 8 447 283 | 7 411 054 | 14,0 |

* This table contains revised figures for 2003; see part II of this volume.

Table A shows that there were an estimated 8,4 million households in South Africa receiving water from municipalities as at 30 June 2004. This represents an increase of 14,0% between 30 June 2003 and 30 June 2004.

The province with the highest increase was Limpopo (30,6%), followed by Eastern Cape (29,8%) and Free State (29,3%). The province with the lowest increase was Gauteng (2,9%) followed by Western Cape (5,5%) and North West (6,3%).

Table B – Households receiving free basic water services from municipalities: South Africa

| Province | Number of households receiving basic water services (2004) | Free basic water services | | Number of households receiving basic water services (2003)* | Free basic water services | |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|---|------------------------------|-------------|
| | | Number of households (2004) | % | | Number of households (2003)* | % |
| Western Cape | 1 082 959 | 993 084 | 91,7 | 1 026 538 | 609 003 | 59,3 |
| Eastern Cape | 993 926 | 674 224 | 67,8 | 765 943 | 437 274 | 57,1 |
| Northern Cape | 190 899 | 105 047 | 55,0 | 174 718 | 128 949 | 73,8 |
| Free State | 696 466 | 509 926 | 73,2 | 538 637 | 491 158 | 91,2 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1 389 829 | 808 527 | 58,2 | 1 169 448 | 709 808 | 60,7 |
| North West | 544 988 | 408 056 | 74,9 | 512 901 | 419 185 | 81,7 |
| Gauteng | 2 147 120 | 2 085 978 | 97,2 | 2 086 345 | 1 706 174 | 81,8 |
| Mpumalanga | 529 313 | 386 842 | 73,1 | 468 875 | 330 431 | 70,5 |
| Limpopo | 871 783 | 539 640 | 61,9 | 667 649 | 370 791 | 55,5 |
| Total | 8 447 283 | 6 511 324 | 77,1 | 7 411 054 | 5 202 773 | 70,2 |

* This table contains revised figures for 2003; see part II of this volume.

Table B shows the proportion of households that benefited from the free basic water policy. Of the 8,4 million households receiving water from municipalities in South Africa, 6,5 million (77,1%) had access to free basic water. Gauteng shows the highest proportion (97,2%), followed by Western Cape (91,7%) and North West (74,9%). Northern Cape shows the lowest proportion (55,0%).

There were 6,5 million households receiving free basic water from municipalities in 2004, as compared with 5,2 million households in 2003.

Table C – Households receiving basic electricity services from municipalities: South Africa

| Province | Number of households receiving basic electricity services (2004) | Number of households receiving basic electricity services (2003)* | Percentage change (%) |
|---------------|--|---|-----------------------|
| Western Cape | 1 010 620 | 956 148 | 5,7 |
| Eastern Cape | 513 979 | 442 829 | 16,1 |
| Northern Cape | 125 843 | 103 727 | 21,3 |
| Free State | 403 114 | 361 802 | 11,4 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 825 570 | 782 225 | 5,5 |
| North West | 152 382 | 126 724 | 20,2 |
| Gauteng | 1 238 414 | 1 055 888 | 17,3 |
| Mpumalanga | 332 284 | 307 263 | 8,1 |
| Limpopo | 104 485 | 91 043 | 14,8 |
| Total | 4 706 691 | 4 227 649 | 11,3 |

* This table contains revised figures for 2003; see part II of this volume.

Table C shows that there were an estimated 4,7 million households in South Africa receiving electricity from municipalities as at 30 June 2004. This represents an increase of 11,3% between 30 June 2003 and 30 June 2004.

The province with the highest increase was Northern Cape (21,3%), followed by North West (20,2%) and Gauteng (17,3%). The province with the lowest increase of households receiving electricity services from municipalities was KwaZulu-Natal with 5,5%, followed by Western Cape (5,7%) and Mpumalanga (8,1%).

Table D – Households receiving free basic electricity services from municipalities: South Africa

| Province | Number of households receiving basic electricity services (2004) | Free basic electricity services | | Number of households receiving basic electricity services (2003)* | Free basic electricity services | |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | Number of households (2004) | % | | Number of households (2003)* | % |
| Western Cape | 1 010 620 | 903 063 | 89,4 | 956 148 | 517 689 | 54,1 |
| Eastern Cape | 513 979 | 250 041 | 48,6 | 442 829 | 198 492 | 44,8 |
| Northern Cape | 125 843 | 48 221 | 38,3 | 103 727 | 46 221 | 44,6 |
| Free State | 403 114 | 337 928 | 83,8 | 361 802 | 282 280 | 78,0 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 825 570 | 47 695 | 5,8 | 782 225 | 22 075 | 2,8 |
| North West | 152 382 | 73 735 | 48,4 | 126 724 | 29 906 | 23,6 |
| Gauteng | 1 238 414 | 1 123 346 | 90,7 | 1 055 888 | 886 650 | 84,0 |
| Mpumalanga | 332 284 | 199 060 | 59,9 | 307 263 | 166 085 | 54,1 |
| Limpopo | 104 485 | 56 973 | 54,5 | 91 043 | 42 153 | 46,3 |
| Total | 4 706 691 | 3 040 062 | 64,6 | 4 227 649 | 2 191 551 | 51,8 |

* This table contains revised figures for 2003; see part II of this volume.

Table D shows the proportion of households that were benefiting from the free basic electricity policy. Of the 4,7 million households receiving electricity from municipalities in South Africa as at 30 June 2004, 64,6% had access to free basic electricity. Gauteng showed the highest proportion (90,7%), followed by Western Cape (89,4%) and Free State (83,8%). The province with lowest increase was KwaZulu-Natal (5,8%).

The 3,0 million households receiving free basic electricity from municipalities in 2004, as compared with 2,2 million households in 2003.

Table E – Households receiving basic sewerage and sanitation services from municipalities: South Africa

| Province | Number of households receiving basic sewerage and sanitation services (2004) | Number of households receiving basic sewerage and sanitation services (2003)* | Percentage change (%) |
|---------------|--|---|-----------------------|
| Western Cape | 1 024 515 | 977 662 | 4,8 |
| Eastern Cape | 873 338 | 701 784 | 24,4 |
| Northern Cape | 178 065 | 154 078 | 15,6 |
| Free State | 620 470 | 540 314 | 14,8 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 980 599 | 918 937 | 6,7 |
| North West | 353 974 | 270 542 | 30,8 |
| Gauteng | 2 122 600 | 2 035 395 | 4,3 |
| Mpumalanga | 443 276 | 353 343 | 25,5 |
| Limpopo | 392 734 | 297 117 | 32,2 |
| Total | 6 989 571 | 6 249 172 | 11,8 |

* This table contains revised figures for 2003; see part II of this volume.

Table E shows that there were an estimated 7,0 million households in South Africa receiving sewerage and sanitation services from municipalities as at 30 June 2004. This represents an increase of 11,8% between 30 June 2003 and 30 June 2004.

The province with the highest increase was Limpopo (32,2%), followed by North West (30,8%) and Mpumalanga (25,5%). The province with the lowest increase was Gauteng with 4,3%, followed by Western Cape (4,8%) and KwaZulu-Natal (6,7%).

Table F – Households receiving free basic sewerage and sanitation services from municipalities: South Africa

| Province | Number of households receiving basic sewerage and sanitation services (2004) | Free basic sewerage and sanitation services | | Number of households receiving basic sewerage and sanitation services (2003)* | Free basic sewerage and sanitation services | |
|---------------|--|---|-------------|---|---|-------------|
| | | Number of households (2004) | % | | Number of households (2003)* | % |
| Western Cape | 1 024 515 | 815 326 | 79,6 | 977 662 | 471 101 | 48,2 |
| Eastern Cape | 873 338 | 363 961 | 41,7 | 701 784 | 310 960 | 44,3 |
| Northern Cape | 178 065 | 63 667 | 35,8 | 154 078 | 64 724 | 42,0 |
| Free State | 620 470 | 265 117 | 42,7 | 540 314 | 76 489 | 14,2 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 980 599 | 234 370 | 23,9 | 918 937 | 235 839 | 25,7 |
| North West | 353 974 | 88 359 | 25,0 | 270 542 | 39 900 | 14,7 |
| Gauteng | 2 122 600 | 1 282 276 | 60,4 | 2 035 395 | 1 183 510 | 58,1 |
| Mpumalanga | 443 276 | 149 845 | 33,8 | 353 343 | 114 723 | 32,5 |
| Limpopo | 392 734 | 116 353 | 29,6 | 297 117 | 76 792 | 25,8 |
| Total | 6 989 571 | 3 379 274 | 48,3 | 6 249 172 | 2 574 038 | 41,2 |

*This table contains revised figures for 2003; see part II of this volume.

Table F shows the proportion of households receiving sewerage and sanitation from municipalities that were receiving such services free. Of the 7,0 million households receiving sewerage and sanitation from municipalities in South Africa as at 30 June 2004, 48,3% had access to free basic sewerage and sanitation.

Western Cape showed the highest proportion (79,6%), followed by Gauteng (60,4%) and Free State (42,7%). The province with lowest proportion was KwaZulu-Natal (23,9%).

Table G – Households receiving basic solid waste management services from municipalities: South Africa

| Province | Number of households receiving basic solid waste management services (2004) | Number of households receiving basic solid waste management services (2003)* | Percentage change (%) |
|---------------|---|--|-----------------------|
| Western Cape | 1 042 039 | 1 001 227 | 4,1 |
| Eastern Cape | 670 958 | 536 262 | 25,1 |
| Northern Cape | 168 392 | 152 769 | 10,2 |
| Free State | 519 980 | 426 379 | 22,0 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 775 860 | 741 538 | 4,6 |
| North West | 278 178 | 234 862 | 18,4 |
| Gauteng | 2 521 941 | 2 387 513 | 5,6 |
| Mpumalanga | 339 825 | 318 375 | 6,7 |
| Limpopo | 204 447 | 192 514 | 6,2 |
| Total | 6 521 620 | 5 991 439 | 8,8 |

* This table contains revised figures for 2003; see part II of this volume.

Table G shows that an estimated 6,5 million households in South Africa were receiving solid waste management services from municipalities as at 30 June 2004. This represents an increase of 8,8% between 30 June 2003 and 30 June 2004.

The province with the highest increase was Eastern Cape (25,1%) followed by Free State (22,0%) and North West (18,4%). The province with the lowest increase was Western Cape (4,1%) followed by KwaZulu-Natal (4,6%) and Gauteng (5,6%).

Table H – Households receiving free basic solid waste management services from municipalities: South Africa

| Province | Number of households receiving basic solid waste management services (2004) | Free basic solid waste management services | | Number of households receiving basic solid waste management services (2003)* | Free basic solid waste management services | |
|---------------|---|--|-------------|--|--|-------------|
| | | Number of households (2004) | % | | Number of households (2003)* | % |
| Western Cape | 1 042 039 | 840 996 | 80,7 | 1 001 227 | 469 585 | 46,9 |
| Eastern Cape | 670 958 | 230 657 | 34,4 | 536 262 | 219 840 | 41,0 |
| Northern Cape | 168 392 | 63 189 | 37,5 | 152 769 | 62 629 | 41,0 |
| Free State | 519 980 | 217 660 | 41,9 | 426 379 | 63 989 | 15,0 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 775 860 | 268 826 | 34,6 | 741 538 | 141 439 | 19,1 |
| North West | 278 178 | 104 198 | 37,5 | 234 862 | 42 851 | 18,2 |
| Gauteng | 2 521 941 | 1 598 852 | 63,4 | 2 387 513 | 473 563 | 19,8 |
| Mpumalanga | 339 825 | 43 823 | 12,9 | 318 375 | 27 300 | 8,6 |
| Limpopo | 204 447 | 43 440 | 21,2 | 192 514 | 18 015 | 9,4 |
| Total | 6 521 620 | 3 411 641 | 52,3 | 5 991 439 | 1 519 211 | 25,4 |

*This table contains revised figures for 2003; see part II of this volume.

Table H shows the proportion of households receiving solid waste management services from municipalities that were receiving such services free. Of the 6,5 million households receiving solid waste management from municipalities in South Africa as at 30 June 2004, 52,3% had access to free solid waste management.

Western Cape showed the highest proportion (80,7%), followed by Gauteng (63,4 %) and Free State (41,9%). The province with the lowest proportion was Mpumalanga (12,9%).

Table I: The number of identified households in each province benefiting from an indigent support system: South Africa

| Province | Indigent households identified by municipalities | Beneficiaries | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|
| | | Water | | Electricity | | Sewerage and sanitation | | Solid waste management | |
| | | No. of households | % | No. of households | % | No. of households | % | No. of households | % |
| Western Cape | 218 700 | 216 814 | 99,1 | 214 754 | 98,2 | 215 547 | 98,6 | 215 894 | 98,7 |
| Eastern Cape | 591 996 | 439 340 | 74,2 | 193 679 | 32,7 | 306 812 | 51,8 | 193 399 | 32,7 |
| Northern Cape | 84 116 | 61 227 | 72,8 | 52 219 | 62,1 | 60 448 | 71,9 | 60 038 | 71,4 |
| Free State | 209 027 | 182 853 | 87,5 | 152 502 | 73,0 | 167 242 | 80,0 | 159 916 | 76,5 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1 079 994 | 465 583 | 43,1 | 32 892 | 3,0 | 143 625 | 13,3 | 272 288 | 25,2 |
| North West | 263 680 | 70 970 | 26,9 | 24 626 | 9,3 | 65 411 | 24,8 | 65 923 | 25,0 |
| Gauteng | 185 729 | 184 929 | 99,6 | 182 729 | 98,4 | 184 929 | 99,6 | 184 929 | 99,6 |
| Mpumalanga | 80 614 | 75 506 | 93,7 | 45 843 | 56,9 | 51 871 | 64,3 | 50 812 | 63,0 |
| Limpopo | 485 566 | 280 451 | 57,8 | 35 352 | 7,3 | 34 763 | 7,2 | 35 489 | 7,3 |
| Total | 3 199 422 | 1 977 673 | 61,8 | 934 596 | 29,2 | 1 230 648 | 38,5 | 1 238 688 | 38,7 |

Table I shows the proportion of indigent households receiving free basic services. Of the 3,2 million households benefiting from indigent support system, 61,8% receive water, 29,2% receive electricity, 38,5% receive sewerage and sanitation and 38,7% receive solid waste management services in South Africa as at 30 June 2004.

Gauteng showed the highest proportion in all the four services, followed by Western Cape.

Section 1: Employment in municipalities (by type and section)*

Table 1: Summary of employment by province: South Africa

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| All managerial positions | 4 570 | 1 191 | 1 097 | 6 858 |
| Sub-total | 4 570 | 1 191 | 1 097 | 6 858 |
| Rates & general services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Health | 9 148 | 624 | 4 044 | 13 816 |
| Ambulance | 1 080 | 98 | 186 | 1 364 |
| Fire protection | 6 587 | 612 | 2 811 | 10 010 |
| Solid waste management | 18 991 | 2 370 | 4 600 | 25 961 |
| Roads and streets | 19 768 | 708 | 4 241 | 24 717 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 14 122 | 1 389 | 3 615 | 19 126 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 11 504 | 507 | 1 510 | 13 521 |
| Parks and recreations | 25 384 | 1 734 | 5 445 | 32 563 |
| General administration | 24 712 | 1 970 | 4 017 | 30 699 |
| Other positions | 19 467 | 835 | 3 491 | 23 793 |
| Sub-total | 150 763 | 10 847 | 33 960 | 195 570 |
| Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Electricity | 14 535 | 399 | 2 866 | 17 800 |
| Water | 11 572 | 211 | 1 558 | 13 341 |
| Other positions | 3 354 | 164 | 575 | 4 093 |
| Sub-total | 29 461 | 774 | 4 999 | 35 234 |
| Total employment | 184 794 | 12 812 | 40 056 | 237 662 |

* Workers may be allocated to more than one service, but the distribution reflects the department through which they are paid

Table 1.1: Summary of employment: Western Cape

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| All managerial positions | 495 | 89 | 40 | 624 |
| Sub-total | 495 | 89 | 40 | 624 |
| Rates & general services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Health | 2 029 | 305 | 176 | 2 510 |
| Ambulance | 217 | 0 | 0 | 217 |
| Fire protection | 1 123 | 249 | 158 | 1 530 |
| Solid waste management | 3 878 | 37 | 181 | 4 096 |
| Roads and streets | 4 401 | 71 | 372 | 4 844 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 2 735 | 233 | 160 | 3 128 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 1 587 | 21 | 158 | 1 766 |
| Parks and recreations | 5 029 | 202 | 309 | 5 540 |
| General administration | 4 858 | 1 135 | 295 | 6 288 |
| Other positions | 2 992 | 170 | 290 | 3 452 |
| Sub-total | 28 849 | 2 423 | 2 099 | 33 371 |
| Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Electricity | 2 811 | 253 | 244 | 3 308 |
| Water | 2 697 | 81 | 162 | 2 940 |
| Other positions | 1 127 | 110 | 43 | 1 280 |
| Sub-total | 6 635 | 444 | 449 | 7 528 |
| Total employment | 35 979 | 2 956 | 2 588 | 41 523 |

Table 1.2: Summary of employment: Eastern Cape

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| All managerial positions | 341 | 80 | 40 | 461 |
| Sub-total | 341 | 80 | 40 | 461 |
| Rates & general services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Health | 1 079 | 106 | 272 | 1 457 |
| Ambulance | 115 | 0 | 0 | 115 |
| Fire protection | 571 | 169 | 124 | 864 |
| Solid waste management | 1 931 | 257 | 574 | 2 762 |
| Roads and streets | 2 222 | 73 | 484 | 2 779 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 1 078 | 142 | 373 | 1 593 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 1 458 | 21 | 312 | 1 791 |
| Parks and recreations | 2 294 | 27 | 373 | 2 694 |
| General administration | 2 785 | 97 | 640 | 3 522 |
| Other positions | 2 892 | 154 | 544 | 3 590 |
| Sub-total | 16 425 | 1 046 | 3 696 | 21 167 |
| Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Electricity | 1 268 | 27 | 270 | 1 565 |
| Water | 1 592 | 36 | 548 | 2 176 |
| Other positions | 92 | 7 | 18 | 117 |
| Sub-total | 2 952 | 70 | 836 | 3 858 |
| Total employment | 19 718 | 1 196 | 4 572 | 25 486 |

Table 1.3: Summary of employment: Northern Cape

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------|
| All managerial positions | 214 | 2 | 42 | 258 |
| Sub-total | 214 | 2 | 42 | 258 |
| Rates & general services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Health | 144 | 1 | 62 | 207 |
| Ambulance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fire protection | 82 | 16 | 17 | 115 |
| Solid waste management | 455 | 47 | 49 | 551 |
| Roads and streets | 761 | 17 | 119 | 897 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 233 | 36 | 53 | 322 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 711 | 33 | 110 | 854 |
| Parks and recreations | 556 | 38 | 135 | 729 |
| General administration | 1 224 | 53 | 212 | 1 489 |
| Other positions | 795 | 5 | 103 | 903 |
| Sub-total | 4 961 | 246 | 860 | 6 067 |
| Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Electricity | 300 | 8 | 60 | 368 |
| Water | 344 | 6 | 50 | 400 |
| Other positions | 38 | 0 | 23 | 61 |
| Sub-total | 682 | 14 | 133 | 829 |
| Total employment | 5 857 | 262 | 1 035 | 7 154 |

Table 1.4: Summary of employment: Free State

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| All managerial positions | 259 | 11 | 55 | 325 |
| Sub-total | 259 | 11 | 55 | 325 |
| Rates & general services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Health | 1 035 | 10 | 59 | 1 104 |
| Ambulance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fire protection | 436 | 24 | 75 | 535 |
| Solid waste management | 1 611 | 126 | 312 | 2 049 |
| Roads and streets | 1 225 | 176 | 219 | 1 620 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 579 | 28 | 118 | 725 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 1 866 | 274 | 309 | 2 449 |
| Parks and recreations | 1 659 | 95 | 350 | 2 104 |
| General administration | 1 412 | 57 | 209 | 1 678 |
| Other positions | 2 068 | 145 | 471 | 2 684 |
| Sub-total | 11 891 | 935 | 2 122 | 14 948 |
| Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Electricity | 895 | 13 | 319 | 1 227 |
| Water | 563 | 16 | 99 | 678 |
| Other positions | 190 | 3 | 65 | 258 |
| Sub-total | 1 648 | 32 | 483 | 2 163 |
| Total employment | 13 798 | 978 | 2 660 | 17 436 |

Table 1.5: Summary of employment: KwaZulu-Natal

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| All managerial positions | 1 268 | 24 | 112 | 1 404 |
| Sub-total | 1 268 | 24 | 112 | 1 404 |
| Rates & general services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Health | 1 552 | 134 | 127 | 1 813 |
| Ambulance | 11 | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| Fire protection | 1 064 | 43 | 70 | 1 177 |
| Solid waste management | 2 437 | 207 | 287 | 2 931 |
| Roads and streets | 3 488 | 157 | 447 | 4 092 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 2 224 | 282 | 193 | 2 699 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 2 402 | 55 | 75 | 2 532 |
| Parks and recreations | 4 972 | 1 157 | 356 | 6 485 |
| General administration | 4 933 | 315 | 313 | 5 561 |
| Other positions | 1 524 | 117 | 324 | 1 965 |
| Sub-total | 24 607 | 2 467 | 2 192 | 29 266 |
| Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Electricity | 2 592 | 63 | 151 | 2 806 |
| Water | 1 092 | 35 | 45 | 1 172 |
| Other positions | 1 001 | 5 | 107 | 1 113 |
| Sub-total | 4 685 | 103 | 303 | 5 091 |
| Total employment | 30 560 | 2 594 | 2 607 | 35 761 |

Table 1.6: Summary of employment: North West

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| All managerial positions | 250 | 912 | 610 | 1 772 |
| Sub-total | 250 | 912 | 610 | 1 772 |
| Rates & general services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Health | 350 | 14 | 153 | 517 |
| Ambulance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fire protection | 350 | 15 | 118 | 483 |
| Solid waste management | 1 141 | 30 | 285 | 1 456 |
| Roads and streets | 834 | 91 | 183 | 1 108 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 496 | 47 | 297 | 840 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 672 | 6 | 113 | 791 |
| Parks and recreations | 1 131 | 116 | 349 | 1 596 |
| General administration | 1 116 | 141 | 135 | 1 392 |
| Other positions | 1 530 | 35 | 297 | 1 862 |
| Sub-total | 7 620 | 495 | 1 930 | 10 045 |
| Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Electricity | 446 | 4 | 140 | 590 |
| Water | 397 | 26 | 98 | 521 |
| Other positions | 80 | 26 | 20 | 126 |
| Sub-total | 923 | 56 | 258 | 1 237 |
| Total employment | 8 793 | 1 463 | 2 798 | 13 054 |

Table 1.7: Summary of employment: Gauteng

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| All managerial positions | 1 332 | 30 | 152 | 1 514 |
| Sub-total | 1 332 | 30 | 152 | 1 514 |
| Rates & general services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Health | 2 221 | 17 | 3 141 | 5 379 |
| Ambulance | 735 | 98 | 184 | 1 017 |
| Fire protection | 2 645 | 42 | 2 166 | 4 853 |
| Solid waste management | 5 819 | 1 542 | 2 703 | 10 064 |
| Roads and streets | 4 919 | 22 | 2 073 | 7 014 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 5 758 | 513 | 2 002 | 8 273 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 1 590 | 30 | 262 | 1 882 |
| Parks and recreations | 7 930 | 16 | 3 352 | 11 298 |
| General administration | 4 439 | 52 | 1 614 | 6 105 |
| Other positions | 5 828 | 9 | 1 329 | 7 166 |
| Sub-total | 41 884 | 2 341 | 18 826 | 63 051 |
| Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Electricity | 5 202 | 22 | 1 570 | 6 794 |
| Water | 3 698 | 0 | 425 | 4 123 |
| Other positions | 262 | 5 | 67 | 334 |
| Sub-total | 9 162 | 27 | 2 062 | 11 251 |
| Total employment | 52 378 | 2 398 | 21 040 | 75 816 |

Table 1.8: Summary of employment: Mpumalanga

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| All managerial positions | 203 | 37 | 22 | 262 |
| Sub-total | 203 | 37 | 22 | 262 |
| Rates & general services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Health | 536 | 36 | 38 | 610 |
| Ambulance | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Fire protection | 193 | 52 | 28 | 273 |
| Solid waste management | 1 080 | 113 | 79 | 1 272 |
| Roads and streets | 950 | 35 | 56 | 1 041 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 555 | 47 | 69 | 671 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 673 | 53 | 39 | 765 |
| Parks and recreations | 1 035 | 70 | 87 | 1 192 |
| General administration | 1 690 | 69 | 178 | 1 937 |
| Other positions | 1 087 | 195 | 5 | 1 287 |
| Sub-total | 7 799 | 670 | 581 | 9 050 |
| Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Electricity | 446 | 4 | 39 | 489 |
| Water | 680 | 4 | 34 | 718 |
| Other positions | 112 | 4 | 19 | 135 |
| Sub-total | 1 238 | 12 | 92 | 1 342 |
| Total employment | 9 240 | 719 | 695 | 10 654 |

Table 1.9: Summary of employment: Limpopo

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| All managerial positions | 208 | 6 | 24 | 238 |
| Sub-total | 208 | 6 | 24 | 238 |
| Rates & general services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Health | 202 | 1 | 16 | 219 |
| Ambulance | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Fire protection | 123 | 2 | 55 | 180 |
| Solid waste management | 639 | 11 | 130 | 780 |
| Roads and streets | 968 | 66 | 288 | 1 322 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 464 | 61 | 350 | 875 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 545 | 14 | 132 | 691 |
| Parks and recreations | 778 | 13 | 134 | 925 |
| General administration | 2 255 | 51 | 421 | 2 727 |
| Other positions | 751 | 5 | 128 | 884 |
| Sub-total | 6 727 | 224 | 1 654 | 8 605 |
| Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions) | | | | |
| Electricity | 575 | 5 | 73 | 653 |
| Water | 509 | 7 | 97 | 613 |
| Other positions | 452 | 4 | 213 | 669 |
| Sub-total | 1 536 | 16 | 383 | 1 935 |
| Total employment | 8 471 | 246 | 2 061 | 10 778 |

Section 2: Service provision

Table 2: Number of municipalities in each province that provide services: South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 3 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 34 | 27 | 35 | 41 | 6 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 28 | 24 | 28 | 26 | 0 |
| Free State | 25 | 19 | 17 | 21 | 20 | 0 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 33 | 26 | 33 | 43 | 8 |
| North West | 25 | 17 | 12 | 18 | 17 | 0 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 5 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 15 | 14 | 17 | 16 | 1 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 24 | 14 | 23 | 20 | 0 |
| Total | 284 | 210 | 174 | 215 | 223 | 23 |

* Includes housing, fire protection and parks and recreation

Table 2.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Boland | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 |
| Overberg | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 2 |
| West Coast | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 30 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 3 |

Table 2.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Amatole | 9 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 1 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 0 |
| O.R. Tambo | 8 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 7 | 2 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 1 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 2 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 45 | 34 | 27 | 35 | 41 | 6 |

Table 2.3: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| Karoo | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| Total | 31 | 28 | 24 | 28 | 26 | 0 |

Table 2.4: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Motheo | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 0 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Total | 25 | 19 | 17 | 21 | 20 | 0 |

Table 2.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 2 |
| Umzinyathi | 5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 0 |
| Ugu | 7 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 1 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| Zululand | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 61 | 33 | 26 | 33 | 43 | 8 |

Table 2.6: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: North West

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| Central | 6 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 0 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 0 |
| Southern | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Total | 25 | 17 | 12 | 18 | 17 | 0 |

Table 2.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| West Rand | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 15 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 5 |

Table 2.8: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
| Total | 20 | 15 | 14 | 17 | 16 | 1 |

Table 2.9: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Mopani | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
| Total | 32 | 24 | 14 | 23 | 20 | 0 |

Table 3: Number of municipalities in each province with infrastructure to provide services: South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 30 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 3 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 36 | 27 | 36 | 41 | 7 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 28 | 25 | 29 | 28 | 3 |
| Free State | 25 | 21 | 18 | 21 | 21 | 0 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 42 | 27 | 42 | 45 | 5 |
| North West | 25 | 18 | 14 | 19 | 17 | 0 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 5 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 17 | 1 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 26 | 15 | 26 | 21 | 2 |
| Total | 284 | 229 | 181 | 232 | 232 | 26 |

Table 3.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Boland | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| Overberg | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 1 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 1 |
| West Coast | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 30 | 30 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 3 |

Table 3.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Amatole | 9 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 2 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 0 |
| O.R. Tambo | 8 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 2 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 2 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 45 | 36 | 27 | 36 | 41 | 7 |

Table 3.3: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| Karoo | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 1 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| Total | 31 | 28 | 25 | 29 | 28 | 3 |

Table 3.4: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Motheo | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Total | 25 | 21 | 18 | 21 | 21 | 0 |

Table 3.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 1 |
| Umkhanyathi | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 0 |
| Ugu | 7 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 2 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| Zululand | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 2 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 0 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 61 | 42 | 27 | 42 | 45 | 5 |

Table 3.6: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: North West

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| Central | 6 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 0 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Southern | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Total | 25 | 18 | 14 | 19 | 17 | 0 |

Table 3.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| West Rand | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 15 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 5 |

Table 3.8: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Total | 20 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 17 | 1 |

Table 3.9: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 2 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Mopani | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 0 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 0 |
| Total | 32 | 26 | 15 | 26 | 21 | 2 |

Table 4: Number of households* in each province receiving selected basic services from municipalities: South Africa

| Province | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Western Cape | 1 082 959 | 1 010 620 | 1 024 515 | 1 042 039 |
| Eastern Cape | 993 926 | 513 979 | 873 338 | 670 958 |
| Northern Cape | 190 899 | 125 843 | 178 065 | 168 392 |
| Free State | 696 466 | 403 114 | 620 470 | 519 980 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1 389 829 | 825 570 | 980 599 | 775 860 |
| North West | 544 988 | 152 382 | 353 974 | 278 178 |
| Gauteng | 2 147 120 | 1 238 414 | 2 122 600 | 2 521 941 |
| Mpumalanga | 529 313 | 332 284 | 443 276 | 339 825 |
| Limpopo | 871 783 | 104 485 | 392 734 | 204 447 |
| Total | 8 447 283 | 4 706 691 | 6 989 571 | 6 521 620 |

*Households refers to a billing unit or delivery point.

Table 4.1: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Boland | 109 247 | 109 771 | 96 682 | 97 542 |
| Overberg | 45 626 | 29 266 | 45 626 | 45 911 |
| Central Karoo | 11 749 | 11 685 | 11 749 | 11 749 |
| Eden | 116 240 | 121 203 | 113 108 | 105 240 |
| West Coast | 58 874 | 51 519 | 54 732 | 55 816 |
| City of Cape Town | 741 223 | 687 176 | 702 618 | 725 781 |
| Total | 1 082 959 | 1 010 620 | 1 024 515 | 1 042 039 |

Table 4.2: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Amatole | 269 967 | 155 372 | 226 575 | 158 252 |
| Ukhahlamba | 46 609 | 30 694 | 29 558 | 31 844 |
| O.R. Tambo | 135 000 | 27 184 | 146 420 | 58 229 |
| Chris Hani | 68 405 | 42 062 | 56 668 | 58 780 |
| Cacadu | 110 657 | 58 132 | 107 829 | 99 965 |
| Alfred Nzo | 95 288 | 0 | 43 288 | 26 288 |
| Nelson Mandela | 268 000 | 200 535 | 263 000 | 237 600 |
| Total | 993 926 | 513 979 | 873 338 | 670 958 |

Table 4.3: Number of households in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Siyanda | 34 423 | 23 924 | 29 976 | 29 650 |
| Karoo | 32 575 | 20 352 | 32 586 | 31 971 |
| Francis Baard | 79 413 | 62 819 | 78 290 | 78 290 |
| Kgalagadi | 21 061 | 5 579 | 16 643 | 9 476 |
| Namakwa | 23 427 | 13 169 | 20 570 | 19 005 |
| Total | 190 899 | 125 843 | 178 065 | 168 392 |

Table 4.4: Number of households in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities: Free State

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Motheo | 164 619 | 133 933 | 184 195 | 93 588 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 209 200 | 110 974 | 162 109 | 151 539 |
| Lejweleputswa | 174 610 | 56 146 | 137 564 | 133 303 |
| Northern Free State | 118 406 | 97 433 | 108 971 | 113 919 |
| Xhariep | 29 631 | 4 628 | 27 631 | 27 631 |
| Total | 696 466 | 403 114 | 620 470 | 519 980 |

Table 4.5: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Ilembe | 55 061 | 27 375 | 59 120 | 17 087 |
| Umgungundlovu | 102 310 | 74 415 | 73 885 | 68 907 |
| Umzinyathi | 28 528 | 11 112 | 22 738 | 13 008 |
| Uthukela | 78 183 | 39 970 | 84 449 | 46 734 |
| Ugu | 89 588 | 6 451 | 68 823 | 18 932 |
| Uthungulu | 155 084 | 38 100 | 146 938 | 128 483 |
| Sisonke | 38 773 | 4 152 | 35 585 | 16 343 |
| Zululand | 26 094 | 20 479 | 25 343 | 24 177 |
| Umkhanyakude | 70 019 | 10 127 | 34 964 | 7 220 |
| Amajuba | 72 189 | 15 447 | 47 661 | 53 876 |
| Ethekwini | 674 000 | 577 942 | 381 093 | 381 093 |
| Total | 1 389 829 | 825 570 | 980 599 | 775 860 |

Table 4.6: Number of households in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities: North West

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Bophirima | 26 731 | 5 289 | 44 267 | 32 309 |
| Central | 199 631 | 11 848 | 74 009 | 48 591 |
| Bojanala | 190 756 | 49 037 | 117 436 | 70 908 |
| Southern | 127 870 | 86 208 | 118 262 | 126 370 |
| Total | 544 988 | 152 382 | 353 974 | 278 178 |

Table 4.7: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Metsweding | 24 352 | 15 281 | 20 352 | 20 852 |
| West Rand | 135 269 | 94 026 | 137 861 | 126 858 |
| Sedibeng | 229 014 | 93 703 | 153 007 | 164 789 |
| Ekurhuleni | 537 000 | 326 095 | 580 199 | 793 063 |
| City of Johannesburg | 962 032 | 379 778 | 910 514 | 992 000 |
| City of Tshwane | 259 453 | 329 531 | 320 667 | 424 379 |
| Total | 2 147 120 | 1 238 414 | 2 122 600 | 2 521 941 |

Table 4.8: Number of households in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 204 301 | 125 160 | 203 647 | 129 909 |
| Nkangala | 158 756 | 111 932 | 129 966 | 111 616 |
| Ehlanzeni | 166 256 | 95 192 | 109 663 | 98 300 |
| Total | 529 313 | 332 284 | 443 276 | 339 825 |

Table 4.9: Number of households in each district receiving selected basic services
from municipalities: Limpopo

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Waterberg | 75 739 | 38 350 | 57 200 | 44 715 |
| Capricorn | 130 183 | 40 785 | 48 873 | 48 873 |
| Bohlabela | 104 000 | 0 | 11 856 | 856 |
| Mopani | 111 648 | 15 666 | 53 379 | 48 828 |
| Vhembe | 235 901 | 6 000 | 178 732 | 50 122 |
| Sekhukhune | 214 312 | 3 684 | 42 694 | 11 053 |
| Total | 871 783 | 104 485 | 392 734 | 204 447 |

Section 3: Extent of activities of certain services

Table 5: Number of municipalities in each province with policy in place relating to free basic services:
South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 27 | 26 | 23 | 23 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 35 | 28 | 32 | 30 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 28 | 23 | 27 | 26 |
| Free State | 25 | 20 | 17 | 15 | 13 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 30 | 23 | 18 | 18 |
| North West | 25 | 17 | 11 | 12 | 12 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 12 | 11 | 6 | 6 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 17 | 15 | 8 | 6 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 23 | 15 | 16 | 14 |
| Total | 284 | 209 | 169 | 157 | 148 |

Table 5.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with policy in place relating to free basic services:
Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Boland | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Overberg | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| West Coast | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 30 | 27 | 26 | 23 | 23 |

Table 5.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with policy in place relating to free basic services:
Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Amatole | 9 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 6 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| O.R. Tambo | 8 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 45 | 35 | 28 | 32 | 30 |

Table 5.3: Number of municipalities in each district with policy in place relating to free basic services:
Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 7 |
| Karoo | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Total | 31 | 28 | 23 | 27 | 26 |

Table 5.4: Number of municipalities in each district with policy in place relating to free basic services:
Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Motheo | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Total | 25 | 20 | 17 | 15 | 13 |

**Table 5.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with policy in place relating to free basic services:
KwaZulu-Natal**

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| Umzinyathi | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Ugu | 7 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 2 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Zululand | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 61 | 30 | 23 | 18 | 18 |

**Table 5.6: Number of municipalities in each district with policy in place relating to free basic services:
North West**

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Central | 6 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Southern | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Total | 25 | 17 | 11 | 12 | 12 |

Table 5.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with policy in place relating to free basic services:
Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| West Rand | 5 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 15 | 12 | 11 | 6 | 6 |

Table 5.8: Number of municipalities in each district with policy in place relating to free basic services:
Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 3 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 1 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 20 | 17 | 15 | 8 | 6 |

Table 5.9: Number of municipalities in each district with policy in place relating to free basic services:
Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Mopani | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 32 | 23 | 15 | 16 | 14 |

**Table 6: Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented free basic services policy:
South Africa**

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 27 | 26 | 23 | 23 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 34 | 21 | 31 | 27 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 28 | 23 | 27 | 26 |
| Free State | 25 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 11 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 22 | 20 | 15 | 18 |
| North West | 25 | 17 | 10 | 10 | 11 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 12 | 11 | 6 | 6 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 14 | 12 | 8 | 6 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 22 | 13 | 15 | 12 |
| Total | 284 | 194 | 152 | 149 | 140 |

Table 6.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Boland | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Overberg | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| West Coast | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 30 | 27 | 26 | 23 | 23 |

Table 6.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Amatole | 9 | 8 | 4 | 7 | 6 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| O.R. Tambo | 8 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 7 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 45 | 34 | 21 | 31 | 27 |

Table 6.3: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy:
Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 7 |
| Karoo | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Total | 31 | 28 | 23 | 27 | 26 |

Table 6.4: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy:
Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Motheo | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Total | 25 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 11 |

Table 6.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| Umzinyathi | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Ugu | 7 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 2 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Zululand | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 61 | 22 | 20 | 15 | 18 |

Table 6.6: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: North West

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Central | 6 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| Southern | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 25 | 17 | 10 | 10 | 11 |

Table 6.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| West Rand | 5 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 15 | 12 | 11 | 6 | 6 |

Table 6.8: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 3 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 20 | 14 | 12 | 8 | 6 |

Table 6.9: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy:
Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Mopani | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 32 | 22 | 13 | 15 | 12 |

**Table 7: Number of households* in each province receiving free basic services:
South Africa**

| Province | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Western Cape | 993 084 | 903 063 | 815 326 | 840 996 |
| Eastern Cape | 674 224 | 250 041 | 363 961 | 230 657 |
| Northern Cape | 105 047 | 48 221 | 63 667 | 63 189 |
| Free State | 509 926 | 337 928 | 265 117 | 217 660 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 808 527 | 47 695 | 234 370 | 268 826 |
| North West | 408 056 | 73 735 | 88 359 | 104 198 |
| Gauteng | 2 085 978 | 1 123 346 | 1 282 276 | 1 598 852 |
| Mpumalanga | 386 842 | 199 060 | 149 845 | 43 823 |
| Limpopo | 539 640 | 56 973 | 116 353 | 43 440 |
| Total | 6 511 324 | 3 040 062 | 3 379 274 | 3 411 641 |

*Households refers to a billing unit or delivery point.

**Table 7.1: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving free basic services:
Western Cape**

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Boland | 94 685 | 80 516 | 17 324 | 19 427 |
| Overberg | 39 733 | 17 798 | 6 034 | 12 946 |
| Central Karoo | 2 674 | 2 164 | 2 164 | 2 164 |
| Eden | 78 570 | 93 294 | 68 623 | 76 330 |
| West Coast | 36 199 | 22 115 | 18 563 | 18 848 |
| City of Cape Town | 741 223 | 687 176 | 702 618 | 711 281 |
| Total | 993 084 | 903 063 | 815 326 | 840 996 |

**Table 7.2: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving free basic services:
Eastern Cape**

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Amatole | 220 781 | 123 617 | 54 237 | 57 620 |
| Ukhahlamba | 43 559 | 5 523 | 24 611 | 16 859 |
| O.R. Tambo | 135 000 | 5 842 | 123 089 | 13 442 |
| Chris Hani | 46 761 | 16 930 | 17 612 | 16 275 |
| Cacadu | 47 914 | 15 387 | 39 358 | 36 407 |
| Alfred Nzo | 92 800 | 0 | 17 645 | 2 645 |
| Nelson Mandela | 87 409 | 82 742 | 87 409 | 87 409 |
| Total | 674 224 | 250 041 | 363 961 | 230 657 |

Table 7.3: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Siyanda | 16 358 | 10 819 | 14 050 | 13 699 |
| Karoo | 25 627 | 9 590 | 14 320 | 14 214 |
| Francis Baard | 36 725 | 14 676 | 22 064 | 22 064 |
| Kgalagadi | 13 673 | 2 957 | 1 377 | 1 377 |
| Namakwa | 12 664 | 10 179 | 11 856 | 11 835 |
| Total | 105 047 | 48 221 | 63 667 | 63 189 |

Table 7.4: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: Free State

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Motheo | 164 619 | 133 933 | 84 334 | 82 246 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 48 360 | 102 998 | 115 156 | 100 435 |
| Lejweleputswa | 163 252 | 52 379 | 20 641 | 14 482 |
| Northern Free State | 104 064 | 47 237 | 27 326 | 2 837 |
| Xhariep | 29 631 | 1 381 | 17 660 | 17 660 |
| Total | 509 926 | 337 928 | 265 117 | 217 660 |

**Table 7.5: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services:
KwaZulu-Natal**

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Ilembe | 55 061 | 3 089 | 0 | 3 400 |
| Umgungundlovu | 12 570 | 8 132 | 7 070 | 1 132 |
| Umzinyathi | 28 528 | 1 850 | 13 905 | 1 850 |
| Uthukela | 69 949 | 17 036 | 69 949 | 17 409 |
| Ugu | 89 588 | 290 | 1 247 | 55 |
| Uthungulu | 113 691 | 1 992 | 40 000 | 379 |
| Sisonke | 30 900 | 843 | 18 910 | 843 |
| Zululand | 11 071 | 5 403 | 6 197 | 10 363 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 152 | 0 | 1 250 | 1 250 |
| Amajuba | 25 507 | 693 | 3 342 | 2 145 |
| Ethekwini | 365 510 | 8 367 | 72 500 | 230 000 |
| Total | 808 527 | 47 695 | 234 370 | 268 826 |

Table 7.6: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: North West

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Bophirima | 19 480 | 1 465 | 18 748 | 19 179 |
| Central | 76 003 | 4 462 | 13 722 | 13 722 |
| Bojanala | 187 607 | 27 625 | 20 191 | 29 780 |
| Southern | 124 966 | 40 183 | 35 698 | 41 517 |
| Total | 408 056 | 73 735 | 88 359 | 104 198 |

Table 7.7: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving free basic services:
Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Metsweding | 24 352 | 15 281 | 16 352 | 16 352 |
| West Rand | 76 050 | 20 877 | 28 296 | 28 296 |
| Sedibeng | 227 091 | 51 784 | 0 | 0 |
| Ekurhuleni | 537 000 | 326 095 | 580 199 | 793 063 |
| City of Johannesburg | 962 032 | 379 778 | 336 762 | 336 762 |
| City of Tshwane | 259 453 | 329 531 | 320 667 | 424 379 |
| Total | 2 085 978 | 1 123 346 | 1 282 276 | 1 598 852 |

Table 7.8: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 159 379 | 94 243 | 83 761 | 22 993 |
| Nkangala | 114 224 | 31 617 | 16 017 | 11 000 |
| Ehlanzeni | 113 239 | 73 200 | 50 067 | 9 830 |
| Total | 386 842 | 199 060 | 149 845 | 43 823 |

Table 7.9: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: Limpopo

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Waterberg | 57 877 | 32 745 | 31 281 | 15 893 |
| Capricorn | 77 786 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 |
| Bohlabela | 104 000 | 0 | 856 | 856 |
| Mopani | 40 523 | 5 544 | 5 378 | 3 627 |
| Vhembe | 67 222 | 6 000 | 61 908 | 9 908 |
| Sekhukhune | 192 232 | 3 684 | 7 930 | 4 156 |
| Total | 539 640 | 56 973 | 116 353 | 43 440 |

Table 8: Number of municipalities in each province with an indigent support policy in place: South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 33 | 28 | 30 | 29 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 28 | 24 | 28 | 27 |
| Free State | 25 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 16 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 26 | 23 | 16 | 24 |
| North West | 25 | 16 | 12 | 11 | 11 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 16 | 14 | 11 | 11 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 21 | 16 | 17 | 16 |
| Total | 284 | 199 | 173 | 170 | 173 |

Table 8.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place : Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Boland | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Overberg | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| West Coast | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 30 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |

Table 8.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Amatole | 9 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 6 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| O.R. Tambo | 8 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 7 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 45 | 33 | 28 | 30 | 29 |

Table 8.3: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 7 |
| Karoo | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Total | 31 | 28 | 24 | 28 | 27 |

Table 8.4: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Motheo | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Total | 25 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 16 |

Table 8.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Umzinyathi | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Ugu | 7 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 2 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 2 |
| Zululand | 6 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 61 | 26 | 23 | 16 | 24 |

Table 8.6: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: North West

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Central | 6 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Southern | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Total | 25 | 16 | 12 | 11 | 11 |

Table 8.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with indigent support policy in place: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| West Rand | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 15 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |

Table 8.8: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 20 | 16 | 14 | 11 | 11 |

Table 8.9: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Mopani | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 32 | 21 | 16 | 17 | 16 |

Table 9 : Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented an indigent support policy: South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 27 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 33 | 25 | 30 | 29 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 27 | 23 | 27 | 26 |
| Free State | 25 | 18 | 16 | 18 | 16 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 21 | 16 | 12 | 21 |
| North West | 25 | 16 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 9 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 19 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| Total | 284 | 187 | 155 | 162 | 165 |

Table 9.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented an indigent support policy: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Boland | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Overberg | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| West Coast | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 30 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 27 |

Table 9.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented an indigent support policy: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Amatole | 9 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 6 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| O.R. Tambo | 8 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 7 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 45 | 33 | 25 | 30 | 29 |

Table 9.3: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 6 |
| Karoo | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Total | 31 | 27 | 23 | 27 | 26 |

Table 9.4: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Motheo | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Total | 25 | 18 | 16 | 18 | 16 |

Table 9.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented an indigent support policy: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Umzinyathi | 5 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Ugu | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Zululand | 6 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 61 | 21 | 16 | 12 | 21 |

Table 9.6: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: North West

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Central | 6 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Southern | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Total | 25 | 16 | 10 | 11 | 11 |

Table 9.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented an indigent support policy: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| West Rand | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 15 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |

Table 9.8: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 5 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 20 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 9 |

Table 9.9: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Mopani | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 32 | 19 | 13 | 14 | 15 |

Table 10: Number of households* in each province benefiting from an indigent support system: South Africa

| Province | Indigent households identified by municipalities | Beneficiaries | | | |
|---------------|--|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
| Western Cape | 218 700 | 216 814 | 214 754 | 215 547 | 215 894 |
| Eastern Cape | 591 996 | 439 340 | 193 679 | 306 812 | 193 399 |
| Northern Cape | 84 116 | 61 227 | 52 219 | 60 448 | 60 038 |
| Free State | 209 027 | 182 853 | 152 502 | 167 242 | 159 916 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1 079 994 | 465 583 | 32 892 | 143 625 | 272 288 |
| North West | 263 680 | 70 970 | 24 626 | 65 411 | 65 923 |
| Gauteng | 185 729 | 184 929 | 182 729 | 184 929 | 184 929 |
| Mpumalanga | 80 614 | 75 506 | 45 843 | 51 871 | 50 812 |
| Limpopo | 485 566 | 280 451 | 33 381 | 34 763 | 35 489 |
| Total | 3 199 422 | 1 977 673 | 932 625 | 1 230 648 | 1 238 688 |

*Households refers to a billing unit or delivery point.

Table 10.1: Number of households in each district/ metro benefiting from an indigent support system:
Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Indigent households identified by municipalities | Beneficiaries | | | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
| Boland | 26 611 | 25 248 | 23 735 | 25 248 | 25 248 |
| Overberg | 11 936 | 11 936 | 11 936 | 11 936 | 11 936 |
| Central Karoo | 5 048 | 5 048 | 5 048 | 5 048 | 5 048 |
| Eden | 24 633 | 24 633 | 24 324 | 23 764 | 23 918 |
| West Coast | 14 581 | 14 058 | 13 820 | 13 660 | 13 853 |
| City of Cape Town | 135 891 | 135 891 | 135 891 | 135 891 | 135 891 |
| Total | 218 700 | 216 814 | 214 754 | 215 547 | 215 894 |

Table 10.2: Number of households in each district/ metro benefiting from an indigent support system:
Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipalities | Indigent households identified by municipalities | Beneficiaries | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
| Amatole | 141 282 | 117 844 | 61 750 | 12 529 | 17 212 |
| Ukhahlamba | 34 862 | 28 874 | 5 523 | 28 877 | 21 051 |
| O.R. Tambo | 146 430 | 60 000 | 5 842 | 68 089 | 12 922 |
| Chris Hani | 47 784 | 45 613 | 22 541 | 16 456 | 17 253 |
| Cacadu | 40 645 | 39 145 | 16 281 | 37 858 | 34 907 |
| Alfred Nzo | 96 693 | 60 455 | 0 | 55 594 | 2 645 |
| Nelson Mandela | 84 300 | 87 409 | 81 742 | 87 409 | 87 409 |
| Total | 591 996 | 439 340 | 193 679 | 306 812 | 193 399 |

Table 10.3: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Indigent households identified by municipalities | Beneficiaries | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
| Siyanda | 15 983 | 14 828 | 10 819 | 14 049 | 13 697 |
| Karoo | 12 202 | 12 202 | 10 612 | 12 202 | 12 202 |
| Francis Baard | 22 037 | 21 823 | 19 030 | 21 823 | 21 823 |
| Kgalagadi | 23 611 | 2 091 | 1 957 | 2 091 | 2 091 |
| Namakwa | 10 283 | 10 283 | 9 801 | 10 283 | 10 225 |
| Total | 84 116 | 61 227 | 52 219 | 60 448 | 60 038 |

Table 10.4: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: Free State

| District municipality | Indigent households identified by municipalities | Beneficiaries | | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
| Motheo | 81 878 | 78 560 | 75 962 | 81 565 | 81 565 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 34 230 | 27 673 | 19 157 | 34 230 | 34 230 |
| Lejweleputswa | 40 326 | 40 317 | 30 127 | 21 687 | 19 267 |
| Northern Free State | 42 163 | 25 875 | 25 875 | 19 327 | 14 421 |
| Xhariep | 10 430 | 10 428 | 1 381 | 10 433 | 10 433 |
| Total | 209 027 | 182 853 | 152 502 | 167 242 | 159 916 |

Table 10.5: Number of households in each district/ metro benefiting from an indigent support system:
KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipalities | Indigent households identified by municipalities | Beneficiaries | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
| Ilembe | 8 802 | 445 | 3 202 | 0 | 3400 |
| Umgungundlovu | 148 053 | 4 167 | 2 374 | 3 340 | 3 367 |
| Umkhanyathi | 33 805 | 20 436 | 1 850 | 1 892 | 1 892 |
| Uthukela | 175 875 | 59 698 | 10 349 | 59 698 | 11 195 |
| Ugu | 3 303 | 1 247 | 55 | 1 247 | 55 |
| Uthungulu | 174 322 | 395 | 484 | 0 | 379 |
| Sisonke | 31 860 | 843 | 843 | 0 | 1 503 |
| Zululand | 16 472 | 6 690 | 5 090 | 3 698 | 5 580 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 152 | 6 152 | 0 | 1 250 | 1 250 |
| Amajuba | 15 800 | 0 | 278 | 0 | 13 667 |
| Ethekwini | 465 550 | 365 510 | 8 367 | 72 500 | 230 000 |
| Total | 1 079 994 | 465 583 | 32 892 | 143 625 | 272 288 |

Table 10.6: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: North West

| District municipality | Indigent households identified by municipalities | Beneficiaries | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
| Bophirima | 65 851 | 11 383 | 1 465 | 12 555 | 12 555 |
| Central | 141 172 | 7 385 | 4 462 | 6 172 | 6 172 |
| Bojanala | 15 430 | 11 891 | 10 498 | 6 373 | 6 885 |
| Southern | 41 227 | 40 311 | 8 201 | 40 311 | 40 311 |
| Total | 263 680 | 70 970 | 24 626 | 65 411 | 65 923 |

Table 10.7: Number of households in each district/ metro benefiting from an indigent support system: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipalities | Indigent households identified by municipalities | Beneficiaries | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
| Metsweding | 1 883 | 1 083 | 1 083 | 1 083 | 1 083 |
| West Rand | 23 077 | 23 077 | 20 877 | 23 077 | 23 077 |
| Sedibeng | 44 713 | 44 713 | 44 713 | 44 713 | 44 713 |
| Ekurhuleni | 66 000 | 66 000 | 66 000 | 66 000 | 66 000 |
| City of Johannesburg | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| City of Tshwane | 20 056 | 20 056 | 20 056 | 20 056 | 20 056 |
| Total | 185 729 | 184 929 | 182 729 | 184 929 | 184 929 |

Table 10.8: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Indigent households identified by municipalities | Beneficiaries | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
| Gert Sibande | 36 443 | 31 690 | 22 405 | 23 361 | 27 319 |
| Nkangala | 34 541 | 34 186 | 13 808 | 18 880 | 13 863 |
| Ehlanzeni | 9 630 | 9 630 | 9 630 | 9 630 | 9 630 |
| Total | 80 614 | 75 506 | 45 843 | 51 871 | 50 812 |

Table 10.9: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: Limpopo

| District municipality | Indigent households identified by municipalities | Beneficiaries | | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
| Waterberg | 25 726 | 18 348 | 9 079 | 10 048 | 10 048 |
| Capricorn | 46 266 | 35 183 | 4 500 | 4 500 | 9 000 |
| Bohlabela | 18 332 | 7 332 | 0 | 850 | 850 |
| Mopani | 97 412 | 10 039 | 5 544 | 3 627 | 3 627 |
| Vhembe | 141 661 | 63 871 | 6 000 | 7 808 | 7 808 |
| Sekhukhune | 156 169 | 145 678 | 8 258 | 7 930 | 4 156 |
| Total | 485 566 | 280 451 | 33 381 | 34 763 | 35 489 |

Table 11: Number of municipalities in each province that submitted an IDP and WSDP, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/Aids policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for drinking water quality | Monitoring for effluent discharges | Funding agreement with Eskom | HIV/AIDS Policy | DWAF run water schemes |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 30 | 26 | 29 | 1 | 19 | 19 | 0 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 43 | 31 | 37 | 6 | 32 | 33 | 2 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 31 | 24 | 27 | 3 | 24 | 25 | 3 |
| Free State | 25 | 25 | 11 | 20 | 2 | 9 | 12 | 0 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 61 | 30 | 42 | 8 | 30 | 37 | 5 |
| North West | 25 | 23 | 12 | 14 | 6 | 13 | 11 | 2 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 15 | 11 | 12 | 2 | 8 | 15 | 0 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 19 | 9 | 16 | 6 | 11 | 16 | 2 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 31 | 21 | 23 | 8 | 18 | 21 | 6 |
| Total | 284 | 278 | 175 | 220 | 42 | 164 | 189 | 20 |

Table 11.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that submitted an IDP and WSDP, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/Aids policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipalities | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for drinking water quality | Monitoring for effluent discharges | Funding agreement with Eskom | HIV/AIDS Policy | DWAF run water schemes |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Boland | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 0 |
| Overberg | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 0 | 4 | 6 | 0 |
| West Coast | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 0 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 30 | 30 | 26 | 29 | 1 | 19 | 19 | 0 |

Table 11.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that submitted an IDP and WSDP, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/Aids policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipalities | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for drinking water quality | Monitoring for effluent discharges | Funding agreement with Eskom | HIV/AIDS Policy | DWAF run water schemes |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Amatole | 9 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 1 | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| O.R. Tambo | 8 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 10 | 6 | 10 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 45 | 43 | 31 | 37 | 6 | 32 | 33 | 2 |

Table 11.3: Number of municipalities in each district that submitted an IDP and WSDP, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/Aids policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for drinking water quality | Monitoring for effluent discharges | Funding agreement with Eskom | HIV/AIDS Policy | DWAF run water schemes |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 0 |
| Karoo | 9 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 0 | 8 | 7 | 1 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 1 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 1 |
| Total | 31 | 31 | 24 | 27 | 3 | 24 | 25 | 3 |

Table 11.4: Number of municipalities in each district that submitted an IDP and WSDP, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/Aids policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for drinking water quality | Monitoring for effluent discharges | Funding agreement with Eskom | HIV/AIDS Policy | DWAF run water schemes |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Motheo | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 0 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 25 | 25 | 11 | 20 | 2 | 9 | 12 | 0 |

Table 11.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that submitted an IDP and WSDP, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/Aids policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipalities | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for drinking water quality | Monitoring for effluent discharges | Funding agreement with Eskom | HIV/AIDS Policy | DWAF run water schemes |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| Umzinyathi | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| Ugu | 7 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 0 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 0 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Zululand | 6 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 61 | 61 | 30 | 42 | 8 | 30 | 37 | 5 |

Table 11.6: Number of municipalities in each district that submitted an IDP and WSDP, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/Aids policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: North West

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for drinking water quality | Monitoring for effluent discharges | Funding agreement with Eskom | HIV/AIDS Policy | DWAF run water schemes |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 8 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 0 |
| Central DM | 6 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| Southern DM | 5 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 25 | 23 | 12 | 14 | 6 | 13 | 11 | 2 |

Table 11.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that submitted an IDP and WSDP, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/Aids policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipalities | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for drinking water quality | Monitoring for effluent discharges | Funding agreement with Eskom | HIV/AIDS Policy | DWAF run water schemes |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| West Rand | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 0 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 15 | 15 | 11 | 12 | 2 | 8 | 15 | 0 |

Table 11.8: Number of municipalities in each district that submitted an IDP and WSDP, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/Aids policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for drinking water quality | Monitoring for effluent discharges | Funding agreement with Eskom | HIV/AIDS Policy | DWAF run water schemes |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 1 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| Total | 20 | 19 | 9 | 16 | 6 | 11 | 16 | 2 |

Table 11.9: Number of municipalities in each district that submitted an IDP and WSDP, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/Aids policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for drinking water quality | Monitoring for effluent discharges | Funding agreement with Eskom | HIV/AIDS Policy | DWAF run water schemes |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 2 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| Bohlabelo | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Mopani | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 1 |
| Total | 32 | 31 | 21 | 23 | 8 | 18 | 21 | 6 |

Table 12: Number of municipalities in each province that have commercialised or outsourced services: South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and Sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Free State | 25 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 11 | 13 | 10 | 8 | 2 |
| North West | 25 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 0 |
| Total | 284 | 23 | 46 | 21 | 17 | 4 |

Table 12.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and Sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Boland | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Overberg | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Eden | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| West Coast | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 12.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and Sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Amatole | 9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| O.R. Tambo | 8 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 45 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 1 | 0 |

Table 12.3: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Northern Cape

| District municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and Sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Karoo | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 31 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 12.4: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Free State

| District municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and Sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Motheo | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 25 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

Table 12.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and Sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Umzinyathi | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Ugu | 7 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Zululand | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 61 | 11 | 13 | 10 | 8 | 2 |

Table 12.6: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: North West

| District municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and Sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Central DM | 6 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Southern DM | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 25 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 0 |

Table 12.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and Sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| West Rand | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 15 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |

Table 12.8: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Mpumalanga

| District municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and Sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 20 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

Table 12.9: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Limpopo

| District municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and Sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mopani | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 32 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 0 |

Table 13: Details regarding water supply in each province: South Africa

| Province | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of household served through a delivery point | | | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) | kl distributed for own use |
|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| | Own sources | Water Board | Other water service provider | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | |
| Western Cape | 301 059 808 | 47 570 859 | 121 385 429 | 908 978 | 130 561 | 43 420 | 85 521 948 | 85 521 948 | 565 544 048 | 20 594 412 |
| Eastern Cape | 164 366 431 | 5 838 240 | 83 053 445 | 567 460 | 307 532 | 118 934 | 50 446 627 | 50 446 627 | 113 655 097 | 1 987 696 |
| Northern Cape | 24 389 102 | 18 506 831 | 48 317 316 | 174 791 | 15 705 | 403 | 12 550 063 | 12 550 063 | 44 750 328 | 2 093 394 |
| Free State | 308 938 548 | 44 256 639 | 37 597 510 | 546 939 | 122 259 | 27 268 | 36 932 280 | 36 932 280 | 89 335 628 | 1 134 554 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 66 121 609 | 298 149 779 | 122 169 681 | 871 507 | 314 749 | 203 573 | 146 591 352 | 146 591 352 | 271 617 789 | 14 365 281 |
| North West | 53 869 189 | 55 163 195 | 19 808 093 | 396 306 | 95 315 | 53 367 | 19 563 227 | 19 563 227 | 59 751 572 | 1 572 908 |
| Gauteng | 213 854 573 | 943 094 963 | 27 234 727 | 1 840 525 | 281 145 | 25 450 | 341 060 068 | 341 060 068 | 702 365 433 | 11 545 637 |
| Mpumalanga | 18 641 893 | 26 576 263 | 21 420 649 | 433 005 | 60 454 | 35 854 | 5 243 773 | 5 243 773 | 14 944 067 | 419 045 |
| Limpopo | 45 732 550 | 16 657 064 | 304 925 582 | 477 051 | 170 880 | 223 852 | 20 046 342 | 20 046 342 | 321 594 321 | 1 359 552 |
| Total | 1 196 973 703 | 1 455 813 833 | 785 912 432 | 6 216 562 | 1 498 600 | 732 121 | 717 955 680 | 717 955 680 | 2 183 558 283 | 55 072 479 |

Table 13.1: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of household served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought R/kl | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold R/kl | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) | Kl distributed for own use |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | Own sources | Water Board | Other water service provider | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | | |
| Boland | 4 304 011 | 22 250 555 | 19 169 648 | 76 405 | 29 527 | 3 315 | 1,40 | 7 664 878 | 28 894 791 | 2,41 | 3 139 560 | 1 411 114 |
| Overberg | 1 753 981 | 91 533 | 8 783 623 | 37 132 | 8 329 | 165 | 1,17 | 1 470 301 | 7 925 284 | 4,02 | 1 062 487 | 330 797 |
| Central Karoo | 2 418 226 | 180 000 | 649 712 | 11 704 | 45 | 0 | 0,83 | 279 805 | 624 104 | 2,21 | 207 087 | 53 036 |
| Eden | 11 452 726 | 8 151 536 | 89 030 402 | 107 631 | 7 609 | 1 000 | 1,75 | 7 660 600 | 140 998 876 | 3,60 | 7 701 011 | 5 290 361 |
| West Coast | 25 056 864 | 16 897 235 | 3 752 044 | 54 883 | 3 051 | 940 | 1,11 | 22 353 044 | 209 749 993 | 1,57 | 1 751 128 | 509 104 |
| City of Cape Town | 256 074 000 | 0 | 0 | 621 223 | 82 000 | 38 000 | 1,39 | 46 093 320 | 177 351 000 | 3,49 | 19 629 680 | 13 000 000 |
| Total | 301 059 808 | 47 570 859 | 121 385 429 | 908 978 | 130 561 | 43 420 | | 85 521 948 | 565 544 048 | | 33 490 953 | 20 594 412 |

Table 13.2: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of household served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought R/kl | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold R/kl | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) | Kl distributed for own use |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | Own sources | Water Board | Other water service provider | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | | |
| Amatole | 68 317 723 | 2 720 692 | 10 960 080 | 119 524 | 96 660 | 53 783 | 1,60 | 28 800 489 | 33 379 195 | 2,19 | 19 735 303 | 902 287 |
| Ukhahlamba | 1 512 384 | 3 | 1 282 975 | 19 482 | 26 501 | 626 | 0,92 | 139 288 | 1 955 474 | 1,37 | 653 930 | 46 667 |
| O.R. Tambo | 0 | 0 | 635 680 | 13 500 | 101 250 | 20 250 | 0,08 | 172 800 | 240 000 | 0,37 | 220 000 | 2 880 |
| Chris Hani | 8 845 262 | 287 250 | 8 917 571 | 62 261 | 4 248 | 1 896 | 0,55 | 1 613 733 | 13 298 338 | 1,30 | 3 985 653 | 849 089 |
| Cacadu | 4 978 873 | 2 830 295 | 9 384 139 | 90 920 | 17 860 | 1 877 | 1,42 | 2 235 309 | 13 283 025 | 2,71 | 2 173 752 | 186 773 |
| Alfred Nzo | 255 189 | 0 | 432 000 | 21 773 | 33 013 | 40 502 | 0,75 | 163 008 | 387 489 | 1,60 | 137 592 | 0 |
| Nelson Mandela | 80 457 000 | 0 | 51 441 000 | 240 000 | 28 000 | 0 | 0,45 | 17 322 000 | 51 111 576 | 3,56 | 5 957 424 | 0 |
| Total | 164 366 431 | 5 838 240 | 83 053 445 | 567 460 | 307 532 | 118 934 | | 50 446 627 | 113 655 097 | | 32 863 654 | 1 987 696 |

Table 13.3: Details regarding water supply in each district: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of household served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought R/kl | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold R/kl | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) | Kl distributed for own use |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | Own sources | Water Board | Other water service provider | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | | |
| Siyanda | 15 544 523 | | 2 022 463 | 26 475 | 7 545 | 403 | 0,41 | 2 057 066 | 16 083 886 | 0,90 | 362 208 | 1 184 462 |
| Karoo | 0 | 1 029 708 | 20 401 803 | 29 833 | 2 742 | 0 | 1,01 | 274 022 | 9 000 650 | 1,19 | 1 561 236 | 157 489 |
| Francis Baard | 0 | 14 297 731 | 24 339 691 | 75 046 | 4 367 | 0 | 0,80 | 8 929 556 | 10 440 433 | 1,02 | 8 689 993 | 100 000 |
| Kgalagadi | 5 225 672 | 3 179 392 | 713 981 | 20 674 | 387 | 0 | 0,55 | 999 000 | 6 497 453 | 0,64 | 1 634 076 | 0 |
| Namakwa | 3 618 907 | 0 | 839 378 | 22 763 | 664 | 0 | 1,31 | 290 419 | 2 727 906 | 2,48 | 581 229 | 651 443 |
| Total | 24 389 102 | 18 506 831 | 48 317 316 | 174 791 | 15 705 | 403 | | 12 550 063 | 44 750 328 | | 12 828 742 | 2 093 394 |

Table 13.4: Details regarding water supply in each district: Free State

| District municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of household served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought R/kl | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold R/kl | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) | Kl distributed for own use |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | Own sources | Water Board | Other water service provider | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | | |
| Motheo | 18 527 131 | 44 256 639 | 0 | 122 657 | 41 962 | 0 | 0,83 | 22 394 026 | 33 394 360 | 2,34 | 6 995 384 | 1 099 000 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyana | 6 106 400 | 0 | 1 444 069 | 114 474 | 70 986 | 23 740 | 0,60 | 415 701 | 4 408 192 | 0,84 | 710 136 | 0 |
| Lejweleputswa | 12 433 364 | 0 | 32 642 796 | 165 875 | 5 207 | 3 528 | 0,85 | 9 622 504 | 25 613 106 | 3,64 | 9 840 080 | 0 |
| Northern Free State | 269 083 473 | 0 | 0 | 116 601 | 1 805 | 0 | 1,16 | 3 399 375 | 22 268 837 | 2,74 | 5 177 804 | 795 |
| Xhariep | 2 788 180 | 0 | 3 510 645 | 27 332 | 2 299 | 0 | 2,48 | 1 100 674 | 3 651 133 | 3,73 | 1 437 840 | 34 759 |
| Total | 308 938 548 | 44 256 639 | 37 597 510 | 546 939 | 122 259 | 27 268 | | 36 932 280 | 89 335 628 | | 24 161 244 | 1 134 554 |

Table 13.5: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of household served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought R/kl | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold R/kl | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) | Kl distributed for own use |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | Own sources | Water Board | Other water service provider | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | | |
| Ilembu | 2 060 208 | 0 | 12 648 000 | 18 162 | 36 899 | 0 | 0,52 | 3 032 714 | 9 951 993 | 0,56 | 1 307 664 | 415 837 |
| Umgungundlovu | 46 957 775 | 725 904 | 365 232 | 91 815 | 6 203 | 4 292 | 1,73 | 19 916 788 | 27 189 067 | 1,93 | 974 592 | 0 |
| Umkhanyathi | 1 198 000 | 13 052 200 | 10 477 883 | 21 565 | 6 948 | 15 | 1,92 | 6 490 107 | 6 839 290 | 2,14 | 1 934 901 | 33 785 |
| Uthukela | 0 | 0 | 6 776 389 | 77 683 | 200 | 300 | 1,13 | 745 531 | 4 382 092 | 1,16 | 1 058 832 | 0 |
| Ugu | 4 450 000 | 0 | 17 500 000 | 32 378 | 6 472 | 50 738 | 0,39 | 6 600 000 | 10 850 000 | 0,89 | 988 000 | 7 200 |
| Uthungulu | 7 774 248 | 0 | 28 107 720 | 48 774 | 90 915 | 15 395 | 0,45 | 6 861 513 | 23 998 256 | 0,80 | 5 538 096 | 0 |
| Sisonke | 2 467 250 | 0 | 5 846 615 | 28 401 | 8 725 | 1 647 | 0,54 | 860 024 | 5 513 489 | 2,79 | 432 350 | 284 000 |
| Zululand | 900 000 | 1 865 338 | 7 283 845 | 17 497 | 3 382 | 5 215 | 1,01 | 6 193 266 | 3 184 695 | 1,95 | 671 222 | 0 |
| Umkhanyakude | 314 128 | 0 | 33 163 997 | 15 798 | 19 908 | 34 313 | 0,96 | 1 677 | 275 539 | 0,99 | 36 912 | 0 |
| Amajuba | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 189 | 25 444 | 18 556 | 0,54 | 7 600 571 | 11 460 927 | 1,83 | 478 040 | 13 624 459 |
| Ethekwini | 0 | 282 506 337 | 0 | 491 245 | 109 653 | 73 102 | 2,50 | 88 289 161 | 167 972 441 | 6,44 | 26 316 720 | 0 |
| Total | 66 121 609 | 298 149 779 | 122 169 681 | 871 507 | 314 749 | 203 573 | | 146 591 352 | 271 617 789 | | 39 737 329 | 14 365 281 |

Table 13.6: Details regarding water supply in each district: North West

| District municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of household served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought R/kl | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold R/kl | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) | Kl distributed for own use |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | Own sources | Water Board | Other water service provider | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | | |
| Bophirima | 214 392 | 1 075 735 | 7 465 285 | 22 278 | 3 943 | 510 | 0,56 | 1 026 231 | 7 951 652 | 1,38 | 378 503 | 37 908 |
| Central | 8 093 589 | 13 717 460 | 7 907 244 | 114 368 | 51 878 | 33 385 | 1,64 | 4 556 014 | 20 590 903 | 2,88 | 3 912 241 | 600 000 |
| Bojanala | 7 342 353 | 40 370 000 | 3 138 115 | 139 307 | 31 977 | 19 472 | 0,03 | 5 029 953 | 5 435 647 | 0,13 | 510 228 | 935 000 |
| Southern | 38 218 855 | 0 | 1 297 449 | 120 353 | 7 517 | 0 | 1,55 | 8 951 029 | 25 773 370 | 3,02 | 4 618 808 | 0 |
| Total | 53 869 189 | 55 163 195 | 19 808 093 | 396 306 | 95 315 | 53 367 | | 19 563 227 | 59 751 572 | | 9 419 780 | 1 572 908 |

Table 13.7: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of household served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought R/kl | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold R/kl | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) | Kl distributed for own use |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | Own sources | Water Board | Other water service provider | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | | |
| Metsweding | 107 186 627 | 6 592 178 | 0 | 23 352 | 1 000 | 0 | 0,21 | 638 570 | 16 700 424 | 2,95 | 1 753 344 | 70 203 |
| West Rand | 4 134 324 | 7 925 570 | 0 | 119 119 | 15 700 | 450 | 1,36 | 2 175 122 | 7 834 357 | 1,80 | 1 730 916 | 347 000 |
| Sedibeng | 66 000 000 | 13 868 466 | 499 988 | 165 634 | 63 380 | 0 | 2,59 | 13 449 708 | 47 551 186 | 4,81 | 7 807 798 | 11 128 434 |
| Ekurhuleni | 0 | 260 259 376 | 0 | 437 000 | 75 000 | 25 000 | 2,65 | 87 369 257 | 170 645 855 | 7,37 | 2 244 264 | 0 |
| City of Johannesburg | 0 | 469 914 041 | 3 034 739 | 835 967 | 126 065 | 0 | 2,51 | 106 229 926 | 290 753 481 | 6,28 | 69 266 304 | 0 |
| City of Tshwane | 36 533 622 | 184 535 332 | 23 700 000 | 259 453 | 0 | 0 | 2,51 | 131 197 485 | 168 880 130 | 4,82 | 18 680 616 | 0 |
| Total | 213 854 573 | 943 094 963 | 27 234 727 | 1 840 525 | 281 145 | 25 450 | | 341 060 068 | 702 365 433 | | 101 483 242 | 11 545 637 |

Table 13.8: Details regarding water supply in each district: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of household served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought R/kl | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold R/kl | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) | Kl distributed for own use |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | Own sources | Water Board | Other water service provider | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | | |
| Gert Sibande | 17 530 753 | 5 573 844 | 9 604 824 | 163 628 | 26 084 | 14 589 | 1,80 | 3 990 409 | 10 552 880 | 2,84 | 10 552 880 | 331 316 |
| Nkangala | 660 000 | 18 960 333 | 3 539 801 | 129 700 | 16 943 | 12 113 | 0,51 | 725 479 | 3 973 277 | 1,30 | 3 973 277 | 37 255 |
| Ehlanzeni | 451 140 | 2 042 086 | 8 276 024 | 139 677 | 17 427 | 9 152 | 0,48 | 527 885 | 417 910 | 1,46 | 417 910 | 50 474 |
| Total | 18 641 893 | 26 576 263 | 21 420 649 | 433 005 | 60 454 | 35 854 | | 5 243 773 | 14 944 067 | | 14 944 067 | 419 045 |

Table 13.9: Details regarding water supply in each district: Limpopo

| District municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of household served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought R/kl | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold R/kl | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) | Kl distributed for own use |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | Own sources | Water Board | Other water service provider | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | | |
| Waterberg | 7 172 158 | 2 038 836 | 11 194 853 | 51 397 | 21 479 | 2 863 | 2,63 | 2 540 197 | 15 290 880 | 4,31 | 2 785 260 | 250 386 |
| Capricorn | 0 | 13 415 644 | 11 584 273 | 70 033 | 52 150 | 8 000 | 0,82 | 5 442 206 | 15 169 831 | 2,60 | 3 812 976 | 574 904 |
| Bohlabela | 0 | 813 600 | 879 172 | 104 000 | 0 | 0 | 1,80 | 137 400 | 1 281 772 | 1,90 | 8 913 600 | 0 |
| Mopani | 25 357 149 | 0 | 14 264 160 | 64 856 | 14 687 | 32 105 | 1,66 | 10 176 020 | 19 031 792 | 2,20 | 908 465 | 310 000 |
| Vhembe | 3 159 579 | 0 | 257 282 788 | 82 261 | 39 244 | 114 396 | 0,89 | 1 646 352 | 257 585 065 | 1,60 | 1 319 568 | 221 382 |
| Sekhukhune | 10 043 664 | 388 984 | 9 720 336 | 104 504 | 43 320 | 66 488 | 1,23 | 104 167 | 13 234 981 | 2,24 | 6 811 055 | 2 880 |
| Total | 45 732 550 | 16 657 064 | 304 925 582 | 477 051 | 170 880 | 223 852 | | 20 046 342 | 321 594 321 | | 24 550 924 | 1 359 552 |

Table 14: Electricity consumption and payment level in each province: South Africa

| Province | Units bought (000 kWh) | Units sold (000 kWh) | Units lost in distribution (000 kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh) | Number of prepaid meters installed |
|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| Western Cape | 14 623 871 | 12 518 768 | 1 508 452 | 1 205 832 | 492 617 |
| Eastern Cape | 22 973 485 | 16 945 065 | 797 711 | 644 918 | 141 915 |
| Northern Cape | 197 827 478 | 26 339 834 | 4 397 588 | 1 115 904 | 40 895 |
| Free State | 9 123 066 | 2 529 096 | 258 999 | 134 219 | 59 247 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 15 895 346 | 14 695 061 | 733 184 | 76 740 | 272 412 |
| North West | 1 730 491 | 1 065 984 | 307 947 | 244 575 | 76 735 |
| Gauteng | 96 105 439 | 26 420 660 | 3 609 836 | 531 313 | 164 317 |
| Mpumalanga | 39 870 953 | 1 220 240 | 154 000 | 85 805 | 52 205 |
| Limpopo | 148 214 822 | 138 853 241 | 4 432 872 | 31 063 | 37 676 |
| Total | 546 364 951 | 240 587 949 | 16 200 589 | 4 070 369 | 1 338 019 |

Table 14.1: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district/ metro: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distribution (000 kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh) | Number of prepaid meters installed |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Boland | 1 706 506 | 0,13 | 1 212 192 | 0,23 | 133 068 | 261 242 | 44 998 |
| Overberg | 313 373 | 0,16 | 270 416 | 0,34 | 73 743 | 18 161 | 3 800 |
| Central Karoo | 60 614 | 0,26 | 53 750 | 0,37 | 4 393 | 2 972 | 6 134 |
| Eden | 1 146 379 | 0,21 | 1 016 142 | 0,34 | 91 465 | 698 509 | 64 781 |
| West Coast | 1 882 999 | 0,19 | 1 611 268 | 0,35 | 262 783 | 8 948 | 18 656 |
| City of Cape Town | 9 514 000 | 0,15 | 8 355 000 | 0,31 | 943 000 | 216 000 | 354 248 |
| Total | 14 623 871 | | 12 518 768 | | 1 508 452 | 1 205 832 | 492 617 |

Table 14.2: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district/ metro: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distribution (000 kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Amatole | 17 438 158 | 0,06 | 222 071 | 0,18 | 29 774 | 60 282 | 5 981 |
| Ukhahlamba | 1 032 209 | 0,14 | 1 015 492 | 0,25 | 13 101 | 1 239 | 11 220 |
| O.R. Tambo | 10 095 | 0,09 | 9 827 823 | 0,17 | 481 243 | 5 955 | 21 167 |
| Chris Hani | 220 905 | 0,10 | 3 084 197 | 0,18 | 51 204 | 4 062 | 78 898 |
| Cacadu | 1 016 118 | 0,14 | 293 482 | 0,25 | 36 389 | 5 380 | 19 599 |
| Alfred Nzo | 0 | 0,00 | 0 | 0,00 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nelson Mandela | 3 256 000 | 0,16 | 2 502 000 | 0,27 | 186 000 | 568 000 | 5 050 |
| Total | 22 973 485 | | 16 945 065 | | 797 711 | 644 918 | 141 915 |

Table 14.3: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distribution (000 kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Siyanda | 149 629 523 | 0,13 | 187 114 | 0,21 | 22 256 | 31 625 | 2 794 |
| Karoo | 25 349 275 | 0,15 | 21 431 282 | 0,36 | 3 268 219 | 463 512 | 969 |
| Francis Baard | 412 292 | 0,16 | 337 840 | 0,31 | 72 522 | 2 628 | 29 860 |
| Kgalagadi | 94 883 | 0,09 | 76 470 | 0,16 | 13 225 | 47 | 1 542 |
| Namakwa | 22 341 505 | 0,20 | 4 307 128 | 0,36 | 1 021 366 | 618 092 | 5 730 |
| Total | 197 827 478 | | 26 339 834 | | 4 397 588 | 1 115 904 | 40 895 |

Table 14.4: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district: Free State

| District municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distribution (000 kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Motheo | 1 516 769 | 0,11 | 1 322 994 | 0,22 | 123 589 | 70 184 | 861 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyana | 6 541 248 | 0,51 | 261 861 | 0,55 | 13 063 | 31 464 | 3 579 |
| Lejweleputswa | 464 640 | 0,11 | 384 757 | 0,22 | 68 689 | 11 192 | 9 554 |
| Northern Free State | 587 885 | 0,20 | 493 594 | 0,31 | 53 658 | 14 349 | 44 081 |
| Xhariep | 12 524 | 0,07 | 65 890 | 0,16 | 0 | 7 030 | 1 172 |
| Total | 9 123 066 | | 2 529 096 | | 258 999 | 134 219 | 59 247 |

Table 14.5: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district/ metro: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distribution (000 kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Ilembe | 439 184 | 0,04 | 4 084 | 0,10 | 48 315 | 1 641 | 2 794 |
| Umgungundlovu | 1 672 864 | 0,07 | 1 661 765 | 0,11 | 10 419 | 679 | 969 |
| Umkhanyathi | 119 198 | 0,05 | 103 569 | 0,06 | 10 135 | 492 | 917 |
| Uthukela | 488 636 | 0,07 | 442 941 | 0,10 | 40 807 | 4 888 | 6 034 |
| Ugu | 108 698 | 0,05 | 101 663 | 0,11 | 6 996 | 38 | 0 |
| Uthungulu | 1 278 358 | 0,08 | 1 171 627 | 0,15 | 60 079 | 46 442 | 27 418 |
| Sisonke | 93 035 | 0,08 | 81 899 | 0,16 | 10 344 | 792 | 1 500 |
| Zululand | 232 984 | 0,13 | 196 269 | 0,15 | 33 885 | 2 827 | 17 460 |
| Umkhanyakude | 51 807 | 0,03 | 35 504 | 0,06 | 1 305 | 14 998 | 0 |
| Amajuba | 647 648 | 0,15 | 611 797 | 0,21 | 35 526 | 325 | 520 |
| Ethekwini | 10 762 934 | 0,14 | 10 283 943 | 0,15 | 475 373 | 3 618 | 214 800 |
| Total | 15 895 346 | | 14 695 061 | | 733 184 | 76 740 | 272 412 |

Table 14.6: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district: North West

| District municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distribution (000 kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Bophirima | 101 715 | 0,06 | 83 312 | 0,10 | 18 158 | 245 | 642 |
| Central DM | 148 369 | 0,11 | 133 427 | 0,14 | 83 850 | 2 677 | 3 580 |
| Bojanala | 471 142 | 0,09 | 32 319 | 0,20 | 20 479 | 7 362 | 16 250 |
| Southern DM | 1 009 265 | 0,13 | 816 926 | 0,27 | 185 460 | 234 291 | 56 263 |
| Total | 1 730 491 | | 1 065 984 | | 307 947 | 244 575 | 76 735 |

Table 14.7: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district/ metro: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distribution (000 kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Metsweding | 180 464 | 0,09 | 152 898 | 0,27 | 18 398 | 9 168 | 3 581 |
| West Rand | 66 014 730 | 0,08 | 367 354 | 0,13 | 65 269 | 7 981 | 4 350 |
| Sedibeng | 182 917 | 0,16 | 167 178 | 0,27 | 36 699 | 9 536 | 32 309 |
| Ekurhuleni | 9 754 624 | 0,16 | 8 982 706 | 0,24 | 596 008 | 175 910 | 80 000 |
| City of Johannesburg | 11 559 549 | 0,16 | 9 299 672 | 0,28 | 2 128 877 | 131 000 | 44 077 |
| City of Tshwane | 8 413 155 | 0,26 | 7 450 852 | 0,29 | 764 585 | 197 718 | 0 |
| Total | 96 105 439 | | 26 420 660 | | 3 609 836 | 531 313 | 164 317 |

Table 14.8: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distribution (000 kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 38 913 550 | 0,20 | 545 263 | 0,29 | 41 889 | 8 402 | 14 373 |
| Nkangala | 793 298 | 0,07 | 607 724 | 0,62 | 12 294 | 68 547 | 23 844 |
| Ehlanzeni | 164 105 | 0,11 | 67 253 | 0,17 | 99 817 | 8 856 | 13 988 |
| Total | 39 870 953 | | 1 220 240 | | 154 000 | 85 805 | 52 205 |

Table 14.9: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district: Limpopo

| District municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distribution (000 kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Waterberg | 56 635 527 | 0,22 | 52 544 091 | 0,34 | 4 076 857 | 16 136 | 15 982 |
| Capricorn | 591 060 | 0,11 | 519 164 | 0,15 | 68 768 | 3 128 | 15 700 |
| Bohlabela | 0 | 0,00 | 0 | 0,00 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mopani | 90 619 056 | 0,14 | 85 499 399 | 0,22 | 221 638 | 0 | 1 003 |
| Vhembe | 293 996 | 0,00 | 223 172 | 0,08 | 59 692 | 9 950 | 4 701 |
| Sekhukhune | 75 183 | 0,17 | 67 415 | 0,20 | 5 917 | 1 849 | 290 |
| Total | 148 214 822 | | 138 853 241 | | 4 432 872 | 31 063 | 37 676 |

Table 15: Type of toilet facilities in each province: South Africa

| Province | Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flushing toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|---------------|--|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Western Cape | 942 116 | 51 596 | 6 054 | 7 640 | 14 091 | 3 018 |
| Eastern Cape | 560 951 | 59 761 | 61 218 | 133 478 | 49 916 | 8 014 |
| Northern Cape | 113 793 | 28 969 | 14 041 | 11 452 | 4 673 | 5 137 |
| Free State | 387 989 | 89 090 | 112 694 | 22 755 | 6 341 | 1 601 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 619 575 | 131 199 | 4 574 | 163 301 | 45 613 | 16 337 |
| North West | 251 858 | 7 247 | 26 029 | 51 320 | 17 520 | 0 |
| Gauteng | 2 002 753 | 20 204 | 11 996 | 25 401 | 42 425 | 19 821 |
| Mpumalanga | 276 613 | 57 395 | 17 498 | 66 117 | 24 676 | 977 |
| Limpopo | 181 527 | 130 529 | 1 182 | 31 664 | 46 555 | 1 277 |
| Total | 5 337 175 | 575 990 | 255 286 | 513 128 | 251 810 | 56 182 |

Table 15.1: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flushing toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|------------------------------|--|---|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Boland | 87 337 | 6 129 | 286 | 1 461 | 606 | 863 |
| Overberg | 32 180 | 13 186 | 0 | 260 | 0 | 0 |
| Central Karoo | 11 033 | 651 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Eden | 92 087 | 7 328 | 1 886 | 3 046 | 8 485 | 276 |
| West Coast | 45 861 | 8 302 | 17 | 373 | 100 | 79 |
| City of Cape Town | 673 618 | 16 000 | 3 800 | 2 500 | 4 900 | 1 800 |
| Total | 942 116 | 51 596 | 6 054 | 7 640 | 14 091 | 3 018 |

Table 15.2: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flushing toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|------------------------------|--|---|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Amatole | 127 666 | 12 906 | 3 093 | 62 608 | 15 626 | 4 676 |
| Ukhahlamba | 14 136 | 6 855 | 4 567 | 4 000 | 0 | 0 |
| O.R. Tambo | 76 749 | 429 | 324 | 41 351 | 25 850 | 1 717 |
| Chris Hani | 40 691 | 3 817 | 7 302 | 3 725 | 672 | 461 |
| Cacadu | 56 447 | 23 007 | 14 801 | 4 754 | 7 673 | 1 147 |
| Alfred Nzo | 14 286 | 12 123 | 2 531 | 14 240 | 95 | 13 |
| Nelson Mandela | 230 976 | 624 | 28 600 | 2 800 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 560 951 | 59 761 | 61 218 | 133 478 | 49 916 | 8 014 |

Table 15.3: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Northern Cape

| District Municipality | Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flushing toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|-----------------------|--|---|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Siyanda | 20 492 | 4 778 | 1 409 | 1 865 | 1 224 | 208 |
| Karoo | 21 316 | 2 825 | 5 298 | 2 900 | 188 | 59 |
| Francis Baard | 60 551 | 9 465 | 5 220 | 3 054 | 0 | 0 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 313 | 5 007 | 19 | 173 | 3 261 | 4 870 |
| Namakwa | 8 121 | 6 894 | 2 095 | 3 460 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 113 793 | 28 969 | 14 041 | 11 452 | 4 673 | 5 137 |

Table 15.4: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Free State

| District Municipality | Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flushing toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|-----------------------|--|---|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Motheo | 102 602 | 15 531 | 45 176 | 19 710 | 0 | 1 176 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyana | 68 705 | 67 789 | 22 931 | 1 390 | 994 | 300 |
| Lejweleputswa | 101 030 | 1 916 | 28 904 | 880 | 4 760 | 74 |
| Northern Free State | 95 774 | 733 | 12 435 | 29 | 0 | 0 |
| Xhariep | 19 878 | 3 121 | 3 248 | 746 | 587 | 51 |
| Total | 387 989 | 89 090 | 112 694 | 22 755 | 6 341 | 1 601 |

Table 15.5: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flushing toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|------------------------------|--|---|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Illembe | 59 120 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Umgugundlovu | 13 949 | 5 905 | 2 927 | 18 468 | 25 347 | 7 289 |
| Umkhanyathi | 22 166 | 203 | 100 | 269 | 0 | 0 |
| Uthukela | 83 199 | 250 | 500 | 500 | 0 | 0 |
| Ugu | 41 378 | 0 | 0 | 27 445 | 0 | 0 |
| Uthungulu | 44 845 | 83 608 | 644 | 3 778 | 11 526 | 2 537 |
| Sisonke | 25 273 | 2 889 | 30 | 6 687 | 706 | 0 |
| Zululand | 14 275 | 3 011 | 261 | 6 114 | 200 | 1 482 |
| Umkhanyakude | 14 586 | 3 723 | 0 | 8 657 | 6 069 | 1 929 |
| Amajuba | 21 791 | 2 010 | 112 | 18 883 | 1 765 | 3 100 |
| Ethekwini | 278 993 | 29 600 | 0 | 72 500 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 619 575 | 131 199 | 4 574 | 163 301 | 45 613 | 16 337 |

Table 15.6: Type of toilet facilities in each district: North West

| District Municipality | Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flushing toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|-----------------------|--|---|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Bophirima | 22 292 | 1 698 | 5 762 | 13 915 | 600 | 0 |
| Central | 61 147 | 2 212 | 2 639 | 6 511 | 1 500 | 0 |
| Bojanala | 68 257 | 2 740 | 457 | 30 562 | 15 420 | 0 |
| Southern | 100 162 | 597 | 17 171 | 332 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 251 858 | 7 247 | 26 029 | 51 320 | 17 520 | 0 |

Table 15.7: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flushing toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|------------------------------|--|---|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Metsweding | 20 352 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| West Rand | 97 857 | 9 150 | 10 406 | 4 451 | 15 155 | 842 |
| Sedibeng | 142 117 | 7 054 | 490 | 80 | 3 266 | 0 |
| Ekurhuleni | 537 000 | 4 000 | 1 100 | 19 049 | 19 050 | 0 |
| City of Johannesburg | 884 760 | 0 | 0 | 1 821 | 4 954 | 18 979 |
| City of Tshwane | 320 667 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 2 002 753 | 20 204 | 11 996 | 25 401 | 42 425 | 19 821 |

Table 15.8: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Mpumalanga

| District Municipality | Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flushing toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|-----------------------|--|---|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Gert Sibande | 154 903 | 11 135 | 16 498 | 9 264 | 11 671 | 176 |
| Nkangala | 102 452 | 3 123 | 1 000 | 21 551 | 1 139 | 701 |
| Ehlanzeni | 19 258 | 43 137 | 0 | 35 302 | 11 866 | 100 |
| Total | 276 613 | 57 395 | 17 498 | 66 117 | 24 676 | 977 |

Table 15.9: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Limpopo

| District Municipality | Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flushing toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|-----------------------|--|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Waterberg | 42 562 | 5 040 | 625 | 3 221 | 5 106 | 646 |
| Capricorn | 41 608 | 3 158 | 107 | 4 000 | 0 | 0 |
| Bohlabela | 10 856 | 200 | 300 | 0 | 500 | 0 |
| Mopani | 40 761 | 1 631 | 150 | 8 208 | 1 998 | 631 |
| Vhembe | 36 887 | 117 959 | 0 | 13 660 | 10 226 | 0 |
| Sekhukhune | 8 853 | 2 541 | 0 | 2 575 | 28 725 | 0 |
| Total | 181 527 | 130 529 | 1 182 | 31 664 | 46 555 | 1 277 |

Explanatory notes

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----|---|
| Introduction | 1 | This publication contains results of the annual non-financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2004. The survey is designed to obtain information regarding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Particulars of services provided between 1 July 2003 and 30 June 2004. • Particulars of total employment in the municipalities as at 30 June 2004. |
| Scope of the survey | 2 | This survey covers non-financial information of all 284 municipalities. |
| Classification | 3 | The <i>Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)</i> , the Fifth Edition, January 1993, was used to classify the statistical units (municipalities) in the census. The <i>SIC</i> is based on the 1990 <i>International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC)</i> , with suitable adaptations for local conditions. |
| Statistical unit | 4 | The statistical unit for the collection of information is the municipality. |
| Reporting unit | 5 | Data were reported at district and metropolitan municipality level. (Data for local municipality is included in district municipality.) |
| Survey methodology and design | 6 | The information is collected annually from 284 municipalities administered through questionnaires by means of post, email and facsimile. |
| Reliability of estimates | 7 | Inaccuracies may occur because of imperfections in reporting by municipalities. Every effort is made to reduce errors to minimum by carefully designing the questionnaire, undertaking pilot studies/ workshops and editing the data. |
| Abbreviations and symbols | 8 | <div>0 Nil or not applicable</div> <div>IDP Integrated Development Plan</div> <div>WSDP Water Services Development Plan</div> <div>SIC Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities</div> <div>ISIC International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities</div> <div>Stats SA Statistics South Africa</div> |
| Comparability with previous census | 9 | The 2004 non-financial census of municipalities is generally comparable with 2003 non-financial census of municipalities. |
| Revision of data | 10 | Information is preliminary, and may be revised. The revised figures are due to respondents reporting revisions. Estimations made in 2003 have been revised on information provided by respondents. |

Glossary

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| District municipality | District municipality means a municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No.117 of 1998)). |
| Employees | Employees are those people employed by the individual/enterprise/business/organisation who received payment (in salaries, wages commission, piece rates or payments in kind) for any part of the reference period (excluding independent contractors and employers). |
| Full-time employees | Full-time employees are those employees (permanent, temporary or casual) who normally work the agreed hours for a full-time employee in a specific occupation. If agreed hours do not apply, employees are regarded as full-time if they normally work 35 hours per week, including seasonal employees. |
| Free basic electricity | An amount of electricity determined by government that should be provided free to poor households to meet basic needs, currently set at 50kWh per month per household. |
| Free basic water | An amount of water determined by government that should be provided free to poor households to meet basic needs, currently set at 6kl per month per household within 200 meters from each dwelling. |
| Household | In this publication, household refers to a billing unit or delivery point. |
| Infrastructure | Physical structures used for the delivery of services (e.g. power lines, pipes, roads and assets such as trucks and equipment to unblock sewerage, pay point offices and computers). |
| Integrated Development Plan | Is a process by which municipalities prepare 5-year strategic plans that is reviewed annually in consultation with communities and stakeholders. |
| Local municipality | Local municipality means a municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, and which is described in section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No.117 of 1998)). |
| Managerial position | For the purpose of this survey, managerial positions refer to section 57 managers, according to the Local Government Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act No. 1187 of 20 Nov 2000) and other managers according to the organogram. |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Metropolitan municipality | Metropolitan municipality means a municipality that has exclusive executive and legislative authority in its area, and which is described in section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structure Act 1998, (Act No.117 of 1998)). |
| Municipality | Municipality is a generic term describing the "unit" of government in the local spheres responsible for local government in a geographically demarcated area and includes district, local and metropolitan municipalities. A municipality is an institution consisting of a municipal council (elected political representatives) and the municipal administration (appointed officials). |
| Part-time employees | Part time employees are employees (permanent, temporary or casual) who are not full-time employees as defined above or who normally work less than 35 hours per week, including seasonal employees. |
| Water Service Development Plan | The WSDP is a sectoral plan that falls within the inter-sectoral umbrella plan of the IDP. |

General information

Stats SA publishes approximately 300 different releases each year. It is not economically viable to produce them in more than one of South Africa's eleven official languages. Since the releases are used extensively, not only locally but also by international economic and social-scientific communities, Stats SA releases are published in English only.

Stats SA has copyright on this publication. Users may apply the information as they wish, provided that they acknowledge Stats SA as the source of the basic data wherever they process, apply, utilise, publish or distribute the data, and also that they specify that the relevant application and analysis (where applicable) result from their own processing of the data.

Stats SA products

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at the Stats SA Library and from the following libraries:

| | |
|---|--|
| State Library, Pretoria | Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town |
| Library of Parliament, Cape Town | Central Regional Library, Polokwane |
| South African Library, Cape Town | Central Reference Library, Nelspruit |
| Bloemfontein Public Library | Central Reference Collection, Kimberly |
| Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg | Central Reference Library, Mmabatho |
| Johannesburg Public Library | |

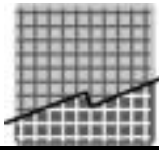
Stats SA also provides a subscription service.

Electronic services

A large range of data are available via on-line services, diskette and computer printouts. For more details about our electronic data services, contact (012) 310 8095. You can visit us on the Internet at: www.statssa.gov.za

Enquiries

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Telephone number | (012) 310 8600/ 8390/ 8351/ 8351/ 8496/ 4892/ 8095 (user information services) (012) 310 8306/ 8432/ 8331/ (technical enquiries) (012) 310 8161 (orders) (012) 310 8490 (library) |
| Fax number: | (012) 310 8332 (technical enquiries) |
| Email address: | info@statssa.gov.za (user information service) locgovt@statssa.gov.za (technical enquiries) distribution@statsa.gov.za (orders) |
| Postal address: | Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001 |



**Statistics
South Africa**

Non-financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2003 (Revised)

Statistical Release P9115

INTRODUCTION TO PART II

The following pages contain the revised figures for the 2003 non-financial census of municipalities. The revised figures are due to respondents reporting revisions of data to Stats SA.

Section 1: Employment in municipalities (by type and section)*

Table 1: Summary of employment by province: South Africa

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|--|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| All managerial positions | | | | |
| According to section 57 of Local Government Systems Act 2000 | 2 762 | 76 | 462 | 3 300 |
| According to organogram | 1 393 | 52 | 476 | 1 921 |
| Sub-total | 4 155 | 128 | 938 | 5 221 |
| Rates & general services (other positions) | | | | |
| Health | 11 744 | 513 | 4 068 | 16 325 |
| Ambulance | 1 016 | 49 | 164 | 1 229 |
| Fire protection | 6 516 | 340 | 2 842 | 9 698 |
| Solid waste management | 18 741 | 544 | 2 239 | 21 524 |
| Roads and streets | 19 718 | 531 | 2 714 | 22 963 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 13 682 | 1 300 | 2 932 | 17 914 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 11 948 | 487 | 1 426 | 13 861 |
| Parks and recreations | 21 728 | 1 584 | 3 324 | 26 636 |
| General administration | 24 042 | 1 593 | 2 879 | 28 514 |
| Other | 22 829 | 1 051 | 10 072 | 33 952 |
| Sub-total | 151 964 | 7 992 | 32 660 | 192 616 |
| Housing and trading services (other positions) | | | | |
| Housing | 4 259 | 218 | 792 | 5 269 |
| Electricity | 16 155 | 539 | 2 392 | 19 086 |
| Water | 14 673 | 350 | 962 | 15 985 |
| Fresh produce market | 564 | 31 | 43 | 638 |
| Other (including gas) | 1 045 | 18 | 2 | 1 065 |
| Sub-total | 36 696 | 1 156 | 4 191 | 42 043 |
| Local economic development | | | | |
| Managerial positions | 239 | 6 | 36 | 281 |
| Other personnel in LED | 430 | 57 | 240 | 727 |
| Sub-total | 669 | 63 | 276 | 1 008 |
| Total employment | 193 484 | 9 339 | 38 065 | 240 888 |

* Workers may be allocated to more than one service, but the distribution reflects the department through which they are paid

Table 1.1: Summary of employment: Western Cape

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| All managerial positions | | | | |
| According to section 57 of Local Government Systems Act 2000 | 393 | 24 | 11 | 428 |
| According to organogram | 165 | 6 | 20 | 191 |
| Sub-total | 558 | 30 | 31 | 619 |
| Rates & general services (other positions) | | | | |
| Health | 2 286 | 289 | 67 | 2 642 |
| Ambulance | 461 | 43 | 18 | 522 |
| Fire protection | 1 326 | 33 | 42 | 1 401 |
| Solid waste management | 3 218 | 55 | 105 | 3 378 |
| Roads and streets | 4 525 | 134 | 181 | 4 840 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 2 829 | 357 | 132 | 3 318 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 1 858 | 50 | 127 | 2 035 |
| Parks and recreations | 4 940 | 276 | 197 | 5 413 |
| General administration | 4 856 | 1 059 | 231 | 6 146 |
| Other | 2 692 | 446 | 6 657 | 9 795 |
| Sub-total | 28 991 | 2 742 | 7 757 | 39 490 |
| Housing and trading services (other positions) | | | | |
| Housing | 1 086 | 99 | 30 | 1 215 |
| Electricity | 2 986 | 310 | 145 | 3 441 |
| Water | 3 567 | 135 | 97 | 3 799 |
| Fresh produce market | 154 | 4 | 0 | 158 |
| Other (including gas) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| Sub-total | 7 805 | 548 | 272 | 8 625 |
| Local economic development | | | | |
| Managerial positions | 46 | 1 | 1 | 48 |
| Other personnel in LED | 38 | 10 | 10 | 58 |
| Sub-total | 84 | 11 | 11 | 106 |
| Total employment | 37 438 | 3 331 | 8 071 | 48 840 |

Table 1.2: Summary of employment: Eastern Cape

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|--|---------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| All managerial positions | | | | |
| According to section 57 of Local Government Systems Act 2000 | 223 | 7 | 23 | 253 |
| According to organogram | 126 | 39 | 5 | 170 |
| Sub-total | 349 | 46 | 28 | 423 |
| Rates & general services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Health | 1 301 | 11 | 168 | 1 480 |
| Ambulance | 149 | 1 | 0 | 150 |
| Fire protection | 554 | 59 | 82 | 695 |
| Solid waste management | 1 882 | 50 | 338 | 2 270 |
| Roads and streets | 2 866 | 16 | 282 | 3 164 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 864 | 10 | 118 | 992 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 1 361 | 2 | 190 | 1 553 |
| Parks and recreations | 2 131 | 123 | 101 | 2 355 |
| General administration | 1 727 | 24 | 210 | 1 961 |
| Other | 2 170 | 9 | 342 | 2 521 |
| Sub-total | 15 005 | 305 | 1 831 | 17 141 |
| Housing and trading services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Housing | 368 | 13 | 49 | 430 |
| Electricity | 1 285 | 45 | 179 | 1 509 |
| Water | 1 449 | 18 | 206 | 1 673 |
| Fresh produce market | 62 | 14 | 10 | 86 |
| Other (including gas) | 864 | 0 | 0 | 864 |
| Sub-total | 4 028 | 90 | 444 | 4 562 |
| Local economic development | | | | |
| Managerial positions | 46 | 2 | 9 | 57 |
| Other personnel in LED | 82 | 13 | 26 | 121 |
| Sub-total | 128 | 15 | 35 | 178 |
| Total employment | 19 510 | 456 | 2 338 | 22 304 |

Table 1.3: Summary of employment: Northern Cape

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| All managerial positions | | | | |
| According to section 57 of Local Government Systems Act 2000 | 82 | 0 | 12 | 94 |
| According to organogram | 89 | 0 | 14 | 103 |
| Sub-total | 171 | 0 | 26 | 197 |
| Rates & general services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Health | 143 | 0 | 51 | 194 |
| Ambulance | 16 | 0 | 0 | 16 |
| Fire protection | 90 | 1 | 17 | 108 |
| Solid waste management | 477 | 2 | 61 | 540 |
| Roads and streets | 745 | 22 | 63 | 830 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 286 | 4 | 44 | 334 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 808 | 15 | 95 | 918 |
| Parks and recreations | 704 | 30 | 152 | 886 |
| General administration | 999 | 5 | 70 | 1 074 |
| Other | 711 | 15 | 19 | 745 |
| Sub-total | 4 979 | 94 | 572 | 5 645 |
| Housing and trading services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Housing | 53 | 2 | 23 | 78 |
| Electricity | 301 | 2 | 56 | 359 |
| Water | 344 | 4 | 41 | 389 |
| Fresh produce market | 19 | 0 | 1 | 20 |
| Other (including gas) | 8 | 0 | 2 | 10 |
| Sub-total | 725 | 8 | 123 | 856 |
| Local economic development | | | | |
| Managerial positions | 32 | 0 | 1 | 33 |
| Other personnel in LED | 23 | 0 | 1 | 24 |
| Sub-total | 55 | 0 | 2 | 57 |
| Total employment | 5 930 | 102 | 723 | 6 755 |

Table 1.4: Summary of employment: Free State

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|--|---------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| All managerial positions | | | | |
| According to section 57 of Local Government Systems Act 2000 | 177 | 0 | 62 | 239 |
| According to organogram | 45 | 0 | 28 | 73 |
| Sub-total | 222 | 0 | 90 | 312 |
| Rates & general services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Health | 1 223 | 12 | 94 | 1 329 |
| Ambulance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fire protection | 483 | 25 | 122 | 630 |
| Solid waste management | 1 766 | 99 | 452 | 2 317 |
| Roads and streets | 1 448 | 114 | 259 | 1 821 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 576 | 25 | 323 | 924 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 1 654 | 136 | 195 | 1 985 |
| Parks and recreations | 1 622 | 75 | 552 | 2 249 |
| General administration | 825 | 45 | 124 | 994 |
| Other | 2 185 | 195 | 761 | 3 141 |
| Sub-total | 11 782 | 726 | 2 882 | 15 390 |
| Housing and trading services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Housing | 315 | 1 | 81 | 397 |
| Electricity | 965 | 4 | 422 | 1 391 |
| Water | 682 | 9 | 16 | 707 |
| Fresh produce market | 49 | 4 | 23 | 76 |
| Other (including gas) | 16 | 0 | 0 | 16 |
| Sub-total | 2 027 | 18 | 542 | 2 587 |
| Local economic development | | | | |
| Managerial positions | 5 | 0 | 2 | 7 |
| Other personnel in LED | 19 | 5 | 9 | 33 |
| Sub-total | 24 | 5 | 11 | 40 |
| Total employment | 14 055 | 749 | 3 525 | 18 329 |

Table 1.5: Summary of employment: KwaZulu-Natal

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| All managerial positions | | | | |
| According to section 57 of Local Government Systems Act 2000 | 334 | 18 | 61 | 413 |
| According to organogram | 216 | 0 | 5 | 221 |
| Sub-total | 550 | 18 | 66 | 634 |
| Rates & general services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Health | 1 909 | 106 | 44 | 2 059 |
| Ambulance | 15 | 1 | 2 | 18 |
| Fire protection | 672 | 61 | 65 | 798 |
| Solid waste management | 2 674 | 234 | 101 | 3 009 |
| Roads and streets | 3 418 | 173 | 126 | 3 717 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 1 980 | 388 | 179 | 2 547 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 2 125 | 146 | 66 | 2 337 |
| Parks and recreations | 4 723 | 1 015 | 124 | 5 862 |
| General administration | 3 499 | 276 | 252 | 4 027 |
| Other | 4 188 | 182 | 81 | 4 451 |
| Sub-total | 25 203 | 2 582 | 1 040 | 28 825 |
| Housing and trading services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Housing | 704 | 81 | 23 | 808 |
| Electricity | 2 662 | 94 | 108 | 2 864 |
| Water | 2 774 | 104 | 34 | 2 912 |
| Fresh produce market | 130 | 9 | 0 | 139 |
| Other (including gas) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-total | 6 270 | 288 | 165 | 6 723 |
| Local economic development | | | | |
| Managerial positions | 31 | 1 | 9 | 41 |
| Other personnel in LED | 58 | 15 | 8 | 81 |
| Sub-total | 89 | 16 | 17 | 122 |
| Total employment | 32 112 | 2 904 | 1 288 | 36 304 |

Table 1.6: Summary of employment: North West

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| All managerial positions | | | | |
| According to section 57 of Local Government Systems Act 2000 | 135 | 0 | 21 | 156 |
| According to organogram | 77 | 0 | 19 | 96 |
| Sub-total | 212 | 0 | 40 | 252 |
| Rates & general services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Health | 365 | 7 | 101 | 473 |
| Ambulance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fire protection | 352 | 14 | 82 | 448 |
| Solid waste management | 878 | 11 | 109 | 998 |
| Roads and streets | 847 | 7 | 98 | 952 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 527 | 1 | 85 | 613 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 723 | 40 | 52 | 815 |
| Parks and recreations | 1 241 | 1 | 171 | 1 413 |
| General administration | 1 106 | 2 | 196 | 1 304 |
| Other | 1 213 | 0 | 242 | 1 455 |
| Sub-total | 7 252 | 83 | 1 136 | 8 471 |
| Housing and trading services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Housing | 64 | 2 | 16 | 82 |
| Electricity | 548 | 0 | 103 | 651 |
| Water | 439 | 48 | 69 | 556 |
| Fresh produce market | 37 | 0 | 0 | 37 |
| Other (including gas) | 50 | 3 | 0 | 53 |
| Sub-total | 1 138 | 53 | 188 | 1 379 |
| Local economic development | | | | 0 |
| Managerial positions | 19 | 1 | 4 | 24 |
| Other personnel in LED | 34 | 0 | 13 | 47 |
| Sub-total | 53 | 1 | 17 | 71 |
| Total employment | 8 655 | 137 | 1 381 | 10 173 |

Table 1.7: Summary of employment: Gauteng

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|--|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| All managerial positions | | | | |
| According to section 57 of Local Government Systems Act 2000 | 1 194 | 27 | 227 | 1 448 |
| According to organogram | 463 | 0 | 284 | 747 |
| Sub-total | 1 657 | 27 | 511 | 2 195 |
| Rates & general services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Health | 3 876 | 70 | 3 490 | 7 436 |
| Ambulance | 352 | 0 | 141 | 493 |
| Fire protection | 2 532 | 33 | 2 358 | 4 923 |
| Solid waste management | 5 893 | 20 | 854 | 6 767 |
| Roads and streets | 4 206 | 13 | 1 301 | 5 520 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 5 656 | 466 | 1 882 | 8 004 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 2 220 | 91 | 589 | 2 900 |
| Parks and recreations | 4 535 | 38 | 1 879 | 6 452 |
| General administration | 7 098 | 82 | 1 328 | 8 508 |
| Other | 7 830 | 93 | 1 873 | 9 796 |
| Sub-total | 44 198 | 906 | 15 695 | 60 799 |
| Housing and trading services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Housing | 1 419 | 14 | 541 | 1 974 |
| Electricity | 6 283 | 1 | 1 262 | 7 546 |
| Water | 4 314 | 20 | 398 | 4 732 |
| Fresh produce market | 65 | 0 | 9 | 74 |
| Other (including gas) | 20 | 0 | 0 | 20 |
| Sub-total | 12 101 | 35 | 2 210 | 14 346 |
| Local economic development | | | | |
| Managerial positions | 29 | 1 | 6 | 36 |
| Other personnel in LED | 118 | 8 | 161 | 287 |
| Sub-total | 147 | 9 | 167 | 323 |
| Total employment | 58 103 | 977 | 18 583 | 77 663 |

Table 1.8: Summary of employment: Mpumalanga

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| All managerial positions | | | | |
| According to section 57 of Local Government Systems Act 2000 | 97 | 0 | 27 | 124 |
| According to organogram | 170 | 0 | 18 | 188 |
| Sub-total | 267 | 0 | 45 | 312 |
| Rates & general services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Health | 372 | 12 | 25 | 409 |
| Ambulance | 17 | 4 | 3 | 24 |
| Fire protection | 340 | 40 | 33 | 413 |
| Solid waste management | 1 126 | 63 | 86 | 1 275 |
| Roads and streets | 801 | 46 | 59 | 906 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 553 | 46 | 48 | 647 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 770 | 5 | 67 | 842 |
| Parks and recreations | 1 053 | 11 | 84 | 1 148 |
| General administration | 1 658 | 90 | 167 | 1 915 |
| Other | 867 | 29 | 15 | 911 |
| Sub-total | 7 557 | 346 | 587 | 8 490 |
| Housing and trading services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Housing | 132 | 2 | 12 | 146 |
| Electricity | 507 | 72 | 38 | 617 |
| Water | 564 | 7 | 31 | 602 |
| Fresh produce market | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Other (including gas) | 43 | 0 | 0 | 43 |
| Sub-total | 1 252 | 81 | 81 | 1 414 |
| Local economic development | | | | |
| Managerial positions | 10 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Other personnel in LED | 26 | 6 | 3 | 35 |
| Sub-total | 36 | 6 | 3 | 45 |
| Total employment | 9 112 | 433 | 716 | 10 261 |

Table 1.9: Summary of employment: Limpopo

| Employment categories | Full-time | Part-time | Vacant posts | Total |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| All managerial positions | | | | |
| According to section 57 of Local Government Systems Act 2000 | 127 | 0 | 18 | 145 |
| According to organogram | 42 | 7 | 83 | 132 |
| Sub-total | 169 | 7 | 101 | 277 |
| Rates & general services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Health | 269 | 6 | 28 | 303 |
| Ambulance | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Fire protection | 167 | 74 | 41 | 282 |
| Solid waste management | 827 | 10 | 133 | 970 |
| Roads and streets | 862 | 6 | 345 | 1 213 |
| Traffic, safety and security | 411 | 3 | 121 | 535 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 429 | 2 | 45 | 476 |
| Parks and recreations | 779 | 15 | 64 | 858 |
| General administration | 2 274 | 10 | 301 | 2 585 |
| Other | 973 | 82 | 82 | 1 137 |
| Sub-total | 6 997 | 208 | 1 160 | 8 365 |
| Housing and trading services (Other positions) | | | | |
| Housing | 118 | 4 | 17 | 139 |
| Electricity | 618 | 11 | 79 | 708 |
| Water | 540 | 5 | 70 | 615 |
| Fresh produce market | 42 | 0 | 0 | 42 |
| Other (including gas) | 32 | 15 | 0 | 47 |
| Sub-total | 1 350 | 35 | 166 | 1 551 |
| Local economic development | | | | |
| Managerial positions | 21 | 0 | 4 | 25 |
| Other personnel in LED | 32 | 0 | 9 | 41 |
| Sub-total | 53 | 0 | 13 | 66 |
| Total employment | 8 569 | 250 | 1 440 | 10 259 |

Section 2: Service provision

Table 2: Number of municipalities in each province that provide services: South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 30 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 19 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 36 | 26 | 35 | 39 | 28 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 28 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 9 |
| Free State | 25 | 20 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 5 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 42 | 25 | 45 | 41 | 18 |
| North West | 25 | 17 | 14 | 18 | 16 | 16 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 11 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 17 | 3 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 26 | 14 | 25 | 21 | 11 |
| Total | 284 | 227 | 176 | 230 | 224 | 120 |

* Includes housing, fire protection and parks and recreation

Table 2.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Boland | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| Overberg | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 5 |
| West Coast | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 30 | 30 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 19 |

Table 2.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Amatole | 9 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 5 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| OR Tambo | 8 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 5 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 6 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 8 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 45 | 36 | 26 | 35 | 39 | 28 |

Table 2.3: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 2 |
| Karoo | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 2 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| Total | 31 | 28 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 9 |

Table 2.4: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Motheo | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Total | 25 | 20 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 5 |

Table 2.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 7 | 3 | 7 | 6 | 3 |
| Umkhanyathi | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| Ugu | 7 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| Zululand | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 1 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 61 | 42 | 25 | 45 | 41 | 18 |

Table 2.6: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: North West

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Central | 6 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Southern | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Total | 25 | 17 | 14 | 18 | 16 | 16 |

Table 2.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| West Rand | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 15 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 11 |

Table 2.8: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 1 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Total | 20 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 17 | 3 |

Table 2.9: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Mopani | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 32 | 26 | 14 | 25 | 21 | 11 |

Table 3: Number of municipalities in each province with infrastructure to provide services: South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 30 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 19 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 36 | 26 | 35 | 39 | 29 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 28 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 9 |
| Free State | 25 | 20 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 5 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 42 | 24 | 44 | 40 | 20 |
| North West | 25 | 17 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 15 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 11 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 17 | 3 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 26 | 14 | 25 | 21 | 11 |
| Total | 284 | 227 | 175 | 227 | 223 | 122 |

Table 3.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Boland | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| Overberg | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 5 |
| West Coast | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 30 | 30 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 19 |

Table 3.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Amatole | 9 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 5 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| OR Tambo | 8 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 5 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 6 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 8 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 45 | 36 | 26 | 35 | 39 | 29 |

Table 3.3: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 2 |
| Karoo | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 2 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| Total | 31 | 28 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 9 |

Table 3.4: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Motheo | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Total | 25 | 20 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 5 |

Table 3.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 7 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 3 |
| Umkhanyathi | 5 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| Ugu | 7 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| Zululand | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 1 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 1 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 0 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 61 | 42 | 24 | 44 | 40 | 20 |

Table 3.6: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: North West

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Central | 6 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Southern | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Total | 25 | 17 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 15 |

Table 3.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| West Rand | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 15 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 11 |

Table 3.8: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 1 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Total | 20 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 17 | 3 |

Table 3.9: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other * |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Mopani | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 32 | 26 | 14 | 25 | 21 | 11 |

* Includes Library, Fire protection and Parks and recreation

Table 4: Number of households* in each province receiving selected services from municipalities: South Africa

| Province | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Western Cape | 1 026 538 | 956 148 | 977 662 | 1 001 227 |
| Eastern Cape | 765 943 | 442 829 | 701 784 | 536 262 |
| Northern Cape | 174 718 | 103 727 | 154 078 | 152 769 |
| Free State | 538 637 | 361 802 | 540 314 | 426 379 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1 169 448 | 782 225 | 918 937 | 741 538 |
| North West | 512 901 | 126 724 | 270 542 | 234 862 |
| Gauteng | 2 086 345 | 1 055 888 | 2 035 395 | 2 387 513 |
| Mpumalanga | 468 875 | 307 263 | 353 343 | 318 375 |
| Limpopo | 667 649 | 91 043 | 297 117 | 192 514 |
| Total | 7 411 054 | 4 227 649 | 6 249 172 | 5 991 439 |

*Households refers to a billing unit or delivery point.

Table 4.1: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Boland | 100 028 | 102 021 | 94 217 | 93 736 |
| Overberg | 44 638 | 28 290 | 44 220 | 41 933 |
| Central Karoo | 11 108 | 10 201 | 11 431 | 11 116 |
| Eden | 90 447 | 93 939 | 88 543 | 88 822 |
| West Coast | 53 918 | 48 264 | 51 138 | 54 339 |
| City of Cape Town | 726 399 | 673 433 | 688 113 | 711 281 |
| Total | 1 026 538 | 956 148 | 977 662 | 1 001 227 |

Table 4.2: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Amatole | 169 940 | 121 776 | 172 347 | 93 054 |
| Ukhahlamba | 26 095 | 15 188 | 22 988 | 25 459 |
| OR Tambo | 134 641 | 18 812 | 120 690 | 22 729 |
| Chris Hani | 55 727 | 35 539 | 48 863 | 56 541 |
| Cacadu | 91 446 | 51 282 | 88 736 | 96 085 |
| Alfred Nzo | 24 394 | 0 | 22 394 | 22 394 |
| Nelson Mandela | 263 700 | 200 232 | 225 766 | 220 000 |
| Total | 765 943 | 442 829 | 701 784 | 536 262 |

Table 4.3: Number of households in each district receiving selected services from municipalities: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Siyanda | 32 504 | 20 880 | 27 413 | 27 402 |
| Karoo | 27 120 | 15 942 | 26 352 | 26 039 |
| Francis Baard | 71 986 | 50 752 | 72 486 | 71 986 |
| Kgalagadi | 20 603 | 4 470 | 8 763 | 9 194 |
| Namakwa | 22 505 | 11 683 | 19 064 | 18 148 |
| Total | 174 718 | 103 727 | 154 078 | 152 769 |

Table 4.4: Number of households in each district receiving selected services from municipalities: Free State

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Motheo | 126 455 | 140 393 | 183 199 | 92 212 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 144 070 | 74 530 | 113 538 | 96 527 |
| Lejweleputswa | 143 927 | 54 908 | 125 714 | 122 070 |
| Northern Free State | 97 133 | 87 343 | 93 083 | 90 790 |
| Xhariep | 27 052 | 4 628 | 24 780 | 24 780 |
| Total | 538 637 | 361 802 | 540 314 | 426 379 |

Table 4.5: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Ilembe | 51 189 | 26 378 | 59 114 | 17 087 |
| Umgungundlovu | 60 881 | 68 321 | 55 431 | 68 468 |
| Umzinyathi | 23 148 | 10 921 | 22 295 | 11 217 |
| Uthukela | 76 456 | 21 189 | 76 348 | 43 673 |
| Ugu | 82 326 | 6 451 | 67 873 | 7 932 |
| Uthungulu | 134 545 | 37 578 | 132 134 | 126 648 |
| Sisonke | 37 388 | 3 933 | 35 384 | 15 595 |
| Zululand | 22 002 | 19 481 | 21 007 | 18 885 |
| Umkhanyakude | 70 019 | 0 | 23 528 | 6 720 |
| Amajuba | 74 871 | 13 800 | 48 772 | 48 262 |
| Ethekwini | 536 623 | 574 173 | 377 051 | 377 051 |
| Total | 1 169 448 | 782 225 | 918 937 | 741 538 |

Table 4.6: Number of households in each district receiving selected services from municipalities: North West

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Bophirima | 25 826 | 10 756 | 30 855 | 31 111 |
| Central | 172 933 | 10 856 | 66 233 | 40 815 |
| Bojanala | 189 962 | 44 854 | 62 481 | 70 155 |
| Southern | 124 180 | 60 258 | 110 973 | 92 781 |
| Total | 512 901 | 126 724 | 270 542 | 234 862 |

Table 4.7: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Metsweding | 23 706 | 12 639 | 19 706 | 20 352 |
| West Rand | 130 828 | 78 536 | 96 018 | 107 786 |
| Sedibeng | 173 560 | 83 258 | 151 004 | 151 766 |
| Ekurhuleni | 537 000 | 280 000 | 572 000 | 767 389 |
| City of Tshwane | 259 251 | 317 318 | 320 667 | 370 220 |
| City of Johannesburg | 962 000 | 284 137 | 876 000 | 970 000 |
| Total | 2 086 345 | 1 055 888 | 2 035 395 | 2 387 513 |

Table 4.8: Number of households in each district receiving selected services from municipalities: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 173 870 | 116 560 | 155 415 | 124 301 |
| Nkangala | 148 923 | 106 352 | 111 166 | 105 789 |
| Ehlanzeni | 146 082 | 84 351 | 86 762 | 88 285 |
| Total | 468 875 | 307 263 | 353 343 | 318 375 |

Table 4.9: Number of households in each district receiving selected services from municipalities: Limpopo

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Waterberg | 54 863 | 37 372 | 44 898 | 51 927 |
| Capricorn | 65 183 | 29 649 | 47 373 | 47 373 |
| Bohlabela | 96 040 | 0 | 11 856 | 856 |
| Mopani | 98 176 | 15 266 | 36 633 | 35 583 |
| Vhembe | 183 835 | 6 000 | 112 781 | 49 219 |
| Sekhukhune | 169 552 | 2 756 | 43 576 | 7 556 |
| Total | 667 649 | 91 043 | 297 117 | 192 514 |

Table 5: Number of municipalities in each province with the policy in place relating to free basic services:
South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 28 | 26 | 24 | 23 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 33 | 20 | 28 | 24 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 28 | 22 | 27 | 24 |
| Free State | 25 | 20 | 14 | 14 | 12 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 33 | 13 | 22 | 20 |
| North West | 25 | 17 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 12 | 11 | 8 | 7 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 15 | 12 | 8 | 6 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 25 | 15 | 13 | 10 |
| Total | 284 | 211 | 143 | 153 | 134 |

Table 5.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with the policy in place relating to free basic services:
Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Boland | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Overberg | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| West Coast | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 30 | 28 | 26 | 24 | 23 |

Table 5.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with the policy in place relating to free basic services:
Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Amatole | 9 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| OR Tambo | 8 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 10 | 6 | 9 | 8 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 45 | 33 | 20 | 28 | 24 |

Table 5.3: Number of municipalities in each district with the policy in place relating to free basic services:
Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 6 |
| Karoo | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| Total | 31 | 28 | 22 | 27 | 24 |

Table 5.4: Number of municipalities in each district with the policy in place relating to free basic services:
Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Motheo | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 25 | 20 | 14 | 14 | 12 |

Table 5.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with the policy in place relating to free basic services: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Umzinyathi | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Ugu | 7 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Zululand | 6 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 61 | 33 | 13 | 22 | 20 |

Table 5.6: Number of municipalities in each district with the policy in place relating to free basic services: North West

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| Central | 6 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Southern | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 25 | 17 | 10 | 9 | 8 |

Table 5.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with the policy in place relating to free basic services: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| West Rand | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 15 | 12 | 11 | 8 | 7 |

Table 5.8: Number of municipalities in each district with the policy in place relating to free basic services: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 20 | 15 | 12 | 8 | 6 |

Table 5.9: Number of municipalities in each district with the policy in place relating to free basic services:
Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mopani | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Total | 32 | 25 | 15 | 13 | 10 |

Table 6: Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented free basic services policy: South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 28 | 26 | 24 | 23 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 32 | 17 | 25 | 20 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 28 | 22 | 27 | 24 |
| Free State | 25 | 20 | 13 | 13 | 11 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 30 | 13 | 22 | 20 |
| North West | 25 | 16 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 12 | 10 | 7 | 6 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 15 | 12 | 8 | 6 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 24 | 13 | 13 | 10 |
| Total | 284 | 205 | 132 | 146 | 127 |

Table 6.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Boland | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Overberg | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| West Coast | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 30 | 28 | 26 | 24 | 23 |

Table 6.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Amatole | 9 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| OR Tambo | 8 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 10 | 6 | 9 | 8 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 45 | 32 | 17 | 25 | 20 |

Table 6.3: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 6 |
| Karoo | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| Total | 31 | 28 | 22 | 27 | 24 |

Table 6.4: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Motheo | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 25 | 20 | 13 | 13 | 11 |

Table 6.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Umzinyathi | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Ugu | 7 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Zululand | 6 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 61 | 30 | 13 | 22 | 20 |

Table 6.6: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: North West

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Central | 6 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Southern | 5 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 25 | 16 | 6 | 7 | 7 |

Table 6.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| West Rand | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 15 | 12 | 10 | 7 | 6 |

Table 6.8: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 20 | 15 | 12 | 8 | 6 |

Table 6.9: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mopani | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Total | 32 | 24 | 13 | 13 | 10 |

Table 7: Number of households* in each province receiving free basic services: South Africa

| Province | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Western Cape | 609 003 | 517 689 | 471 101 | 469 585 |
| Eastern Cape | 437 274 | 198 492 | 310 960 | 219 840 |
| Northern Cape | 128 949 | 46 221 | 64 724 | 62 629 |
| Free State | 491 158 | 282 280 | 76 489 | 63 989 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 709 808 | 22 075 | 235 839 | 141 439 |
| North West | 419 185 | 29 906 | 39 900 | 42 851 |
| Gauteng | 1 706 174 | 886 650 | 1 183 510 | 473 563 |
| Mpumalanga | 330 431 | 166 085 | 114 723 | 27 300 |
| Limpopo | 370 791 | 42 153 | 76 792 | 18 015 |
| Total | 5 202 773 | 2 191 551 | 2 574 038 | 1 519 211 |

*Households refers to a billing unit or delivery point.

Table 7.1: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving free basic services:
Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Boland | 73 006 | 33 300 | 14 767 | 17 267 |
| Overberg | 38 745 | 17 103 | 6 496 | 10 259 |
| Central Karoo | 2 940 | 1 752 | 2 170 | 2 170 |
| Eden | 80 616 | 78 223 | 65 036 | 57 095 |
| West Coast | 49 960 | 23 575 | 18 896 | 19 058 |
| City of Cape Town | 363 736 | 363 736 | 363 736 | 363 736 |
| Total | 609 003 | 517 689 | 471 101 | 469 585 |

Table 7.2: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Amatole | 147 139 | 115 150 | 73 650 | 106 373 |
| Ukhahlamba | 14 016 | 2 345 | 4 089 | 1 300 |
| OR Tambo | 130 491 | 2 616 | 120 500 | 0 |
| Chris Hani | 29 337 | 13 827 | 12 941 | 9 465 |
| Cacadu | 46 961 | 19 618 | 32 450 | 35 372 |
| Alfred Nzo | 24 394 | 0 | 22 394 | 22 394 |
| Nelson Mandela | 44 936 | 44 936 | 44 936 | 44 936 |
| Total | 437 274 | 198 492 | 310 960 | 219 840 |

Table 7.3: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Siyanda | 12 207 | 8 840 | 13 485 | 11 916 |
| Karoo | 22 656 | 10 486 | 17 185 | 16 822 |
| Francis Baard | 68 457 | 15 144 | 22 144 | 22 214 |
| Kgalagadi | 13 603 | 2 828 | 1 347 | 1 114 |
| Namakwa | 12 026 | 8 923 | 10 563 | 10 563 |
| Total | 128 949 | 46 221 | 64 724 | 62 629 |

Table 7.4: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: Free State

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Motheo | 126 455 | 133 272 | 6 200 | 6 200 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 109 361 | 67 550 | 44 920 | 32 420 |
| Lejweleputswa | 131 157 | 37 792 | 10 294 | 10 294 |
| Northern Free State | 97 133 | 43 666 | 10 720 | 10 720 |
| Xhariep | 27 052 | 0 | 4 355 | 4 355 |
| Total | 491 158 | 282 280 | 76 489 | 63 989 |

Table 7.5: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving free basic services:
KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Ilembe | 15 032 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| Umgungundlovu | 12 149 | 7 020 | 6 632 | 1 132 |
| Umzinyathi | 16 634 | 1 620 | 12 698 | 1 620 |
| Uthukela | 72 683 | 6 972 | 63 735 | 9 487 |
| Ugu | 25 369 | 290 | 55 | 4 657 |
| Uthungulu | 101 298 | 1 793 | 40 400 | 40 400 |
| Sisonke | 39 563 | 0 | 29 491 | 1 900 |
| Zululand | 16 280 | 1 187 | 2 931 | 5 730 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 152 | 0 | 1 235 | 1 235 |
| Amajuba | 27 597 | 693 | 3 662 | 278 |
| Ethekwini | 377 051 | 0 | 72 500 | 72 500 |
| Total | 709 808 | 22 075 | 235 839 | 141 439 |

Table 7.6: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services:
North West

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Bophirima | 18 299 | 1 501 | 16 915 | 17 171 |
| Central | 92 907 | 5 500 | 0 | 0 |
| Bojanala | 187 607 | 22 905 | 20 191 | 22 886 |
| Southern | 120 372 | 0 | 2 794 | 2 794 |
| Total | 419 185 | 29 906 | 39 900 | 42 851 |

Table 7.7: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving free basic services:
Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Metsweding | 23 706 | 11 539 | 15 706 | 15 706 |
| West Rand | 75 162 | 16 455 | 27 637 | 27 637 |
| Sedibeng | 171 829 | 47 223 | 0 | 0 |
| Ekurhuleni | 537 000 | 280 000 | 572 000 | 60 000 |
| City of Tshwane | 259 251 | 317 318 | 320 667 | 370 220 |
| City of Johannesburg | 639 226 | 214 115 | 247 500 | 0 |
| Total | 1 706 174 | 886 650 | 1 183 510 | 473 563 |

Table 7.8: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 150 419 | 77 510 | 74 269 | 9 974 |
| Nkangala | 144 063 | 15 716 | 8 261 | 8 261 |
| Ehlanzeni | 35 949 | 72 859 | 32 193 | 9 065 |
| Total | 330 431 | 166 085 | 114 723 | 27 300 |

Table 7.9: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: Limpopo

| District municipality | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Waterberg | 36 527 | 22 509 | 6 476 | 3 879 |
| Capricorn | 30 000 | 6 000 | 6 200 | 3 000 |
| Bohlabela | 66 000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mopani | 34 312 | 5 544 | 5 378 | 5 378 |
| Vhembe | 66 792 | 6 000 | 55 658 | 3 658 |
| Sekhukhune | 137 160 | 2 100 | 3 080 | 2 100 |
| Total | 370 791 | 42 153 | 76 792 | 18 015 |

Section 3: Extent of activities of certain services

Table 8: Number of municipalities in each province with an indigent support policy in place: South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 33 | 20 | 28 | 23 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 28 | 23 | 27 | 24 |
| Free State | 25 | 20 | 14 | 13 | 11 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 29 | 12 | 22 | 22 |
| North West | 25 | 14 | 9 | 10 | 9 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 10 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 7 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 16 | 14 | 10 | 8 |
| Total | 284 | 196 | 144 | 157 | 140 |

Table 8.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place:
Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Boland | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Overberg | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| West Coast | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 |

Table 8.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place:
Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Amatole | 9 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| OR Tambo | 8 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 10 | 6 | 9 | 8 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 45 | 33 | 20 | 28 | 23 |

Table 8.3: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 6 |
| Karoo | 9 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| Total | 31 | 28 | 23 | 27 | 24 |

Table 8.4: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Motheo | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 25 | 20 | 14 | 13 | 11 |

Table 8.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place:
KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Umzinyathi | 5 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Ugu | 7 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Zululand | 6 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 61 | 29 | 12 | 22 | 22 |

Table 8.6: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: North West

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 5 |
| Central | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Southern | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 25 | 14 | 9 | 10 | 9 |

Table 8.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| West Rand | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 15 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 10 |

Table 8.8: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 20 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 7 |

Table 8.9: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mopani | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 32 | 16 | 14 | 10 | 8 |

Table 9 : Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented an indigent support policy: South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 31 | 18 | 26 | 21 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 28 | 23 | 27 | 24 |
| Free State | 25 | 20 | 13 | 13 | 11 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 26 | 10 | 20 | 21 |
| North West | 25 | 11 | 5 | 8 | 8 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 9 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 7 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 15 | 12 | 6 | 7 |
| Total | 284 | 187 | 133 | 146 | 134 |

Table 9.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented an indigent support policy: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Boland | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Overberg | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| West Coast | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 |

Table 9.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented an indigent support policy: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Amatole | 9 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| OR Tambo | 8 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 10 | 6 | 9 | 8 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 45 | 31 | 18 | 26 | 21 |

Table 9.3: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 6 |
| Karoo | 9 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| Total | 31 | 28 | 23 | 27 | 24 |

Table 9.4: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Motheo | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Thabo | 6 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Northern Free | 5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 25 | 20 | 13 | 13 | 11 |

Table 9.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented an indigent support policy: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Umzinyathi | 5 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Ugu | 7 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Zululand | 6 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 61 | 26 | 10 | 20 | 21 |

Table 9.6: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: North West

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Central | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Southern | 5 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 25 | 11 | 5 | 8 | 8 |

Table 9.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented an indigent support policy: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| West Rand | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 15 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 9 |

Table 9.8: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 20 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 7 |

Table 9.9: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | Water | Electricity | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 4 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mopani | 5 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 32 | 15 | 12 | 6 | 7 |

Table 10: Number of municipalities in each province that submitted an IDP and a WSDP, and have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality: South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for water quality |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 29 | 22 | 28 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 41 | 29 | 32 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 31 | 20 | 27 |
| Free State | 25 | 25 | 6 | 20 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 61 | 31 | 43 |
| North West | 25 | 25 | 13 | 19 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 15 | 8 | 12 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 19 | 10 | 15 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 32 | 21 | 22 |
| Total | 284 | 278 | 160 | 218 |

Table 10.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that submitted an IDP and a WSDP, and have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for water quality |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Boland | 6 | 6 | 4 | 5 |
| Overberg | 5 | 5 | 3 | 4 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Eden | 8 | 8 | 5 | 8 |
| West Coast | 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 30 | 29 | 22 | 28 |

Table 10.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that submitted an IDP and a WSDP, and have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for water quality |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Amatole | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 4 | 1 | 3 |
| OR Tambo | 8 | 7 | 4 | 5 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 45 | 41 | 29 | 32 |

Table 10.3: Number of municipalities in each district that submitted an IDP and a WSDP, and have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for water quality |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 7 | 4 | 6 |
| Karoo | 9 | 9 | 5 | 7 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 7 | 4 | 6 |
| Total | 31 | 31 | 20 | 27 |

Table 10.4: Number of municipalities in each district that submitted an IDP and a WSDP, and have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality: Free State

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for water quality |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Motheo | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 6 | 2 | 5 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 6 | 1 | 5 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 5 | 0 | 4 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 4 | 0 | 3 |
| Total | 25 | 25 | 6 | 20 |

Table 10.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that submitted an IDP and a WSDP, and have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for water quality |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 8 | 4 | 6 |
| Umzinyathi | 5 | 5 | 3 | 4 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 6 | 1 | 4 |
| Ugu | 7 | 7 | 4 | 3 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 7 | 3 | 4 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 6 | 4 | 6 |
| Zululand | 6 | 6 | 3 | 6 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 6 | 2 | 3 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 61 | 61 | 31 | 43 |

Table 10.6: Number of municipalities in each district that submitted an IDP and a WSDP, and have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality: North West

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for water quality |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 8 | 5 | 6 |
| Central DM | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 6 | 2 | 4 |
| Southern DM | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 |
| Total | 25 | 25 | 13 | 19 |

Table 10.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that submitted an IDP and a WSDP, and have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for water quality |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| West Rand | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 15 | 15 | 8 | 12 |

Table 10.8: Number of municipalities in each district that submitted an IDP and a WSDP, and have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for water quality |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 8 | 3 | 6 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 6 | 3 | 5 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Total | 20 | 19 | 10 | 15 |

Table 10.9: Number of municipalities in each district that submitted an IDP and a WSDP, and have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality: Limpopo

| District municipality | Total number of municipalities | IDP | Water services development plan | Monitoring for water quality |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 7 | 4 | 6 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 6 | 4 | 3 |
| Bohlabelo | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Mopani | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 5 | 1 | 4 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| Total | 32 | 32 | 21 | 22 |

Table 11: Number of municipalities in each province that have commercialised or outsourced services: South Africa

| Province | Total number of municipalities | Electricity | Market | Water | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Western Cape | 30 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Eastern Cape | 45 | 15 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 1 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Free State | 25 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 61 | 27 | 8 | 11 | 10 | 8 | 7 |
| North West | 25 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Mpumalanga | 20 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Limpopo | 32 | 13 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Total | 284 | 71 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 14 | 15 |

Table 11.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Electricity | Market | Water | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Boland | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Overberg | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Central Karoo | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Eden | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| West Coast | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 30 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 11.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Electricity | Market | Water | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Amatole | 9 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ukhahlamba | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OR Tambo | 8 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Chris Hani | 9 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Cacadu | 10 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Alfred Nzo | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nelson Mandela | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 45 | 15 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 1 |

Table 11.3: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Northern Cape

| District municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Electricity | Market | Water | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Siyanda | 7 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Karoo | 9 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Francis Baard | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Kgalagadi | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Namakwa | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 31 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 11.4: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Free State

| District municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Electricity | Market | Water | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Motheo | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyane | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Lejweleputswa | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Northern Free State | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Xhariep | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 25 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 11.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Electricity | Market | Water | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Ilembe | 5 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Umgungundlovu | 8 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Umzinyathi | 5 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Uthukela | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Ugu | 7 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Uthungulu | 7 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sisonke | 6 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Zululand | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Umkhanyakude | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Amajuba | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Ethekwini | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 61 | 27 | 8 | 11 | 10 | 8 | 7 |

Table 11.6: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: North West

| District municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Electricity | Market | Water | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Bophirima | 8 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Central DM | 6 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bojanala | 6 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Southern DM | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 25 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |

Table 11.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Total number of municipalities | Electricity | Market | Water | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Metsweding | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| West Rand | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Sedibeng | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ekurhuleni | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| City of Tshwane | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| City of Johannesburg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 15 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |

Table 11.8: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Mpumalanga

| District municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Electricity | Market | Water | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Gert Sibande | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nkangala | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Ehlanzeni | 5 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 20 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |

Table 11.9: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Limpopo

| District municipalities | Total number of municipalities | Electricity | Market | Water | Sewerage and sanitation | Solid waste management | Other |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| Waterberg | 7 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Capricorn | 6 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bohlabela | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Mopani | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Vhembe | 5 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sekhukhune | 6 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 32 | 13 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 |

Extent of activities of certain services by Province

Table 12: Details regarding water supply in each province: South Africa

| Province | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of households served through a delivery point | | | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) |
|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| | Water board | Other water service provider | Own sources | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | |
| Western Cape | 34 118 065 | 27 701 044 | 445 769 748 | 915 567 | 75 585 | 65 744 | 73 440 300 | 354 814 782 | 64 256 990 |
| Eastern Cape | 68 432 520 | 8 188 248 | 130 790 208 | 689 497 | 58 729 | 17 717 | 73 165 056 | 60 871 015 | 21 056 473 |
| Northern Cape | 8 090 660 | 19 855 721 | 38 701 683 | 148 811 | 28 229 | 7 452 | 13 771 025 | 46 275 861 | 3 951 540 |
| Free State | 96 889 059 | 1 970 122 | 106 999 412 | 454 480 | 83 349 | 2 800 | 36 056 963 | 130 160 040 | 24 414 764 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 348 933 949 | 50 300 490 | 112 535 520 | 924 731 | 93 917 | 155 871 | 143 090 434 | 319 884 515 | 24 033 906 |
| North West | 73 678 406 | 6 364 011 | 37 009 289 | 352 465 | 116 331 | 86 703 | 26 245 273 | 74 743 824 | 19 043 955 |
| Gauteng | 963 918 961 | 5 585 947 | 93 888 950 | 1 801 601 | 223 982 | 60 762 | 294 843 215 | 521 032 174 | 48 543 129 |
| Mpumalanga | 18 885 197 | 5 734 355 | 69 947 754 | 354 188 | 79 051 | 35 636 | 6 553 176 | 76 287 037 | 19 625 652 |
| Limpopo | 37 654 780 | 9 528 900 | 55 960 498 | 541 508 | 195 704 | 34 766 | 9 499 949 | 70 873 064 | 5 087 756 |
| Total | 1 650 601 597 | 135 228 838 | 1 091 603 062 | 6 182 848 | 954 877 | 467 451 | 676 665 391 | 1 654 942 312 | 230 014 165 |

Table 12.1: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of households served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought (kl) | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold (kl) | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | Water board | Other water service provider | Own sources | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | |
| Boland | 2 218 959 | 20 983 796 | 23 608 165 | 92 293 | 6 779 | 956 | 1,98 | 8 699 054 | 39 944 129 | 2,55 | 4 560 408 |
| Overberg | 4 308 336 | 0 | 14 277 720 | 38 538 | 6 100 | 0 | 2,02 | 2 068 067 | 13 136 358 | 3,62 | 3 296 073 |
| Central Karoo | 0 | 0 | 23 831 686 | 11 108 | 0 | 0 | 1,35 | 266 006 | 2 426 808 | 1,73 | 442 844 |
| Eden | 1 166 646 | 5 843 826 | 25 881 363 | 78 661 | 10 786 | 1 000 | 3,00 | 4 094 770 | 21 687 222 | 3,69 | 6 169 598 |
| West Coast | 26 424 124 | 873 422 | 13 107 700 | 47 058 | 5 900 | 960 | 1,33 | 5 201 103 | 31 917 371 | 2,52 | 3 539 148 |
| City of Cape Town | 0 | 0 | 345 063 114 | 647 909 | 46 020 | 62 828 | 0 | 53 111 300 | 245 702 894 | 3,49 | 46 248 919 |
| Total | 34 118 065 | 27 701 044 | 445 769 748 | 915 567 | 75 585 | 65 744 | 9,67 | 73 440 300 | 354 814 782 | 1 7,60 | 64 256 990 |

Table 12.2: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of households served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought (kl) | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold (kl) | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | Water board | Other water service provider | Own sources | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | |
| Amatole | 56 078 105 | 3 969 094 | 16 107 361 | 160 288 | 9 652 | 0 | 2,18 | 52 802 053 | 35 484 917 | 2,65 | 9 319 782 |
| Ukhahlamba | 0 | 3 267 700 | 1 309 643 | 18 856 | 3 926 | 3 313 | 1,48 | 1 972 975 | 1 823 312 | 2,37 | 781 056 |
| O.R. Tambo | 0 | 0 | 16 899 000 | 133 699 | 742 | 200 | 2,10 | 73 500 | 650 000 | 2,10 | 1 400 000 |
| Chris Hani | 9 377 852 | 435 829 | 7 048 169 | 46 375 | 3 232 | 6 120 | 1,95 | 1 896 149 | 9 712 783 | 2,92 | 2 328 835 |
| Cacadu | 2 721 374 | 515 625 | 13 046 035 | 77 185 | 13 177 | 1 084 | 2,08 | 1 910 379 | 12 771 716 | 3,11 | 588 784 |
| Alfred Nzo | 255 189 | 0 | 310 000 | 16 394 | 8 000 | 0 | 1,43 | 10 000 | 373 173 | 2,40 | 182 016 |
| Nelson Mandela | 0 | 0 | 76 070 000 | 236 700 | 20 000 | 7 000 | 1,60 | 14 500 000 | 55 114 | 3,24 | 6 456 000 |
| Total | 68 432 520 | 8 188 248 | 130 790 208 | 689 497 | 58 729 | 17 717 | | 73 165 056 | 60 871 015 | | 21 056 473 |

Table 12.3: Details regarding water supply in each district: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of households served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought (kl) | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold (kl) | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | Water board | Other water service provider | Own sources | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | |
| Siyanda | 405 620 | 13 745 495 | 6 773 791 | 29 226 | 2 458 | 6 275 | 1,54 | 1 533 277 | 18 595 343 | 2,00 | 796 226 |
| Karoo | 2 468 700 | 1 106 024 | 5 944 841 | 29 901 | 722 | 0 | 1,06 | 476 083 | 6 390 015 | 1,82 | 937 824 |
| Francis Baard | 1 896 206 | 2 167 731 | 23 907 754 | 62 729 | 9 257 | 0 | 1,24 | 10 883 995 | 14 846 055 | 3,94 | 1 306 050 |
| Kgalagadi | 0 | 2 836 471 | 1 220 948 | 6 520 | 14 083 | 0 | 0,94 | 332 303 | 3 411 396 | 1,79 | 313 720 |
| Namakwa | 3 320 134 | 0 | 854 349 | 20 435 | 1 709 | 1 177 | 1,85 | 545 367 | 3 033 052 | 3,27 | 597 720 |
| Total | 8 090 660 | 19 855 721 | 38 701 683 | 148 811 | 28 229 | 7 452 | | 13 771 025 | 46 275 861 | | 3 951 540 |

Table 12.4: Details regarding water supply in each district: Free State

| District municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of households served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought (kl) | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold (kl) | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | Water board | Other water service provider | Own sources | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | |
| Motheo | 34 457 911 | 0 | 21 027 959 | 118 110 | 7 395 | 950 | 1,88 | 9 087 144 | 48 384 455 | 2,56 | 6 474 504 |
| Thabo | 14 400 000 | 0 | 21 181 099 | 95 034 | 47 202 | 1 834 | 2,01 | 3 522 200 | 0 | 2,67 | 7 684 488 |
| Lejweleputswa | 28 996 670 | 1 970 122 | 11 290 640 | 128 662 | 17 257 | 0 | 2,07 | 11 893 946 | 26 817 202 | 4,11 | 2 279 084 |
| Northern Free State | 14 647 002 | 0 | 52 936 909 | 87 202 | 9 931 | 0 | 1,34 | 11 256 756 | 51 185 048 | 4,06 | 7 349 640 |
| Xhariep | 4 387 476 | 0 | 562 805 | 25 472 | 1 564 | 16 | 1,56 | 296 917 | 3 773 335 | 2,91 | 627 048 |
| Total | 96 889 059 | 1 970 122 | 106 999 412 | 454 480 | 83 349 | 2 800 | | 36 056 963 | 130 160 040 | | 24 414 764 |

Table 12.5: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of households served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought (kl) | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold (kl) | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | Water board | Other water service provider | Own sources | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | |
| Ilembe | 0 | 0 | 8 790 576 | 39 231 | 2 062 | 9 896 | 1,38 | 1 224 000 | 7 444 884 | 2,56 | 128 692 |
| Umgungundlovu | 45 737 110 | 0 | 1 378 900 | 54 982 | 2 361 | 3 538 | 1,99 | 18 365 272 | 26 940 065 | 3,12 | 1 346 304 |
| Umkhanyathathi | 3 887 000 | 7 070 000 | 1 356 763 | 15 819 | 1 521 | 5 943 | 3,86 | 604 061 | 8 411 726 | 4,66 | 2 046 976 |
| Uthukela | 5 475 000 | 0 | 25 608 639 | 73 722 | 2 734 | 0 | 1,04 | 2 178 542 | 10 605 340 | 1,93 | 3 595 680 |
| Ugu | 0 | 2 406 435 | 16 906 526 | 34 036 | 2 604 | 45 686 | 2,99 | 5 802 418 | 12 111 468 | 4,79 | 1 403 035 |
| Uthungulu | 3 299 000 | 4 992 000 | 34 936 595 | 76 963 | 38 638 | 18 944 | 2,69 | 10 835 346 | 27 355 719 | 3,78 | 12 263 930 |
| Sisonke | 596 070 | 1 402 208 | 4 672 160 | 24 789 | 11 065 | 6 470 | 3,66 | 497 721 | 3 373 841 | 3,48 | 1 741 157 |
| Zululand | 636 629 | 3 538 260 | 2 986 631 | 22 002 | 0 | 0 | 1,51 | 5 649 257 | 4 916 340 | 2,99 | 836 748 |
| Umkhanyakude | 4 303 140 | 0 | 6 134 040 | 10 296 | 25 410 | 34 313 | 3,06 | 283 676 | 10 077 904 | 5,65 | 75 600 |
| Amajuba | 0 | 30 891 587 | 3 764 690 | 36 268 | 7 522 | 31 081 | 1,46 | 650 141 | 11 647 228 | 3,19 | 595 784 |
| Ethekwini | 285 000 000 | 0 | 6 000 000 | 536 623 | 0 | 0 | 2,29 | 97 000 000 | 197 000 000 | 5,70 | 0 |
| Total | 348 933 949 | 50 300 490 | 112 535 520 | 924 731 | 93 917 | 155 871 | 25,92 | 143 090 434 | 319 884 515 | 41,83 | 24 033 906 |

Table 12.6: Details regarding water supply in each district: North West

| District municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of households served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought (kl) | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold (kl) | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | Water board | Other water service provider | Own sources | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | |
| Bophirima | 1 220 424 | 3 200 000 | 7 959 712 | 20 786 | 8 555 | 34 243 | 1,78 | 1 706 989 | 7 516 426 | 2,38 | 733 505 |
| Central | 15 470 362 | 0 | 10 877 376 | 84 301 | 53 440 | 35 192 | 1,55 | 8 083 255 | 17 141 541 | 3,72 | 4 544 994 |
| Bojanala | 21 518 214 | 1 808 355 | 16 315 291 | 137 172 | 36 778 | 16 012 | 2,30 | 8 653 997 | 26 386 069 | 4,52 | 6 793 242 |
| Southern | 35 469 406 | 1 355 656 | 1 856 910 | 110 206 | 17 558 | 1 256 | 1,56 | 7 801 032 | 23 699 788 | 2,68 | 6 972 214 |
| Total | 73 678 406 | 6 364 011 | 37 009 289 | 352 465 | 116 331 | 86 703 | | 26 245 273 | 74 743 824 | | 19 043 955 |

Table 12.7: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of households served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought (kl) | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold (kl) | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | Water board | Other water service provider | Own sources | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | |
| Metsweding | 24 824 801 | 0 | 0 | 20 625 | 3 081 | 0 | 2,01 | 2 603 838 | 20 504 387 | 2,78 | 1 753 344 |
| West Rand | 29 943 157 | 4 982 716 | 0 | 94 328 | 30 500 | 6 000 | 2,63 | 3 717 208 | 11 754 442 | 4,26 | 2 422 116 |
| Sedibeng | 86 808 765 | 603 231 | 0 | 150 064 | 23 496 | 0 | 2,25 | 8 143 973 | 66 981 425 | 2,92 | 12 286 597 |
| Ekurhuleni | 182 135 000 | 0 | 58 845 904 | 407 821 | 124 179 | 5 000 | 2,52 | 82 366 116 | 15 219 788 | 8,11 | 6 415 000 |
| City of Tshwane | 182 207 238 | 0 | 35 043 046 | 166 763 | 42 726 | 49 762 | 2,38 | 40 012 080 | 158 572 132 | 4,13 | 18 666 072 |
| City of | 458 000 000 | 0 | 0 | 962 000 | 0 | 0 | 2,31 | 158 000 000 | 248 000 000 | 2,82 | 7 000 000 |
| Total | 963 918 961 | 5 585 947 | 93 888 950 | 1 801 601 | 223 982 | 60 762 | | 294 843 215 | 521 032 174 | | 48 543 129 |

Table 12.8: Details regarding water supply in each district: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of household served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought (kl) | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold (kl) | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | Water board | Other water service provider | Own sources | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | |
| Gert Sibande | 13 749 370 | 2 849 655 | 8 234 876 | 134 335 | 29 122 | 10 413 | 2,33 | 1 917 729 | 36 004 383 | 3,11 | 7 282 887 |
| Nkangala | 4 225 827 | 0 | 54 082 185 | 138 410 | 5 519 | 4 994 | 0,89 | 2 910 666 | 31 912 476 | 1,23 | 10 976 331 |
| Ehlanzeni | 910 000 | 2 884 700 | 7 630 693 | 81 443 | 44 410 | 20 229 | 1,07 | 1 724 781 | 8 370 178 | 2,36 | 1 366 434 |
| Total | 18 885 197 | 5 734 355 | 69 947 754 | 354 188 | 79 051 | 35 636 | | 6 553 176 | 76 287 037 | | 19 625 652 |

Table 12.9: Details regarding water supply in each district: Limpopo

| District municipality | Water supplied by: (kl) | | | Number of household served through a delivery point | | | Average cost per unit bought (kl) | Units lost in distribution (kl) | Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl) | Average cost per unit sold (kl) | Units distributed as free basic service (kl) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | Water board | Other water service provider | Own sources | Inside the dwelling | Less than 200m from dwelling | More than 200m from dwelling | | | | | |
| Waterberg | 7 003 700 | 7 343 056 | 24 250 777 | 50 114 | 5 000 | 1 766 | 2,38 | 5 368 272 | 26 368 539 | 3,62 | 1 913 927 |
| Capricorn | 19 317 000 | 1 345 176 | 22 437 032 | 196 305 | 77 695 | 0 | 2,02 | 999 996 | 28 780 000 | 4,36 | 878 517 |
| Bohlabela | 1 272 772 | 518 268 | 0 | 41 028 | 37 012 | 18 000 | 1,85 | 129 567 | 1 265 473 | 2,20 | 396 000 |
| Mopani | 6 760 315 | 0 | 0 | 44 348 | 8 100 | 0 | 1,52 | 1 773 694 | 4 738 720 | 2,39 | 709 555 |
| Vhembe | 2 309 272 | 322 400 | 5 572 346 | 102 803 | 67 897 | 15 000 | 2,45 | 1 088 258 | 5 704 542 | 3,53 | 833 645 |
| Sekhukhune | 991 721 | 0 | 3 700 343 | 106 910 | 0 | 0 | 1,93 | 140 162 | 4 015 790 | 3,92 | 356 112 |
| Total | 37 654 780 | 9 528 900 | 55 960 498 | 541 508 | 195 704 | 34 766 | | 9 499 949 | 70 873 064 | | 5 087 756 |

Table 13: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each province: South Africa

| Province | Units bought (000 kWh) | Units sold (000kWh) | Units lost in distributions (000kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Western Cape | 12 743 655 | 11 569 735 | 1 038 444 | 139 827 | 447 050 |
| Eastern Cape | 5 674 704 | 4 916 583 | 474 414 | 33 942 | 154 902 |
| Northern Cape | 1 413 635 | 1 091 021 | 231 720 | 34 379 | 43 946 |
| Free State | 3 276 188 | 2 850 292 | 277 943 | 145 714 | 62 550 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 15 412 894 | 14 345 933 | 1 015 139 | 27 426 | 294 141 |
| North West | 3 482 416 | 3 286 100 | 191 249 | 6 844 | 23 676 |
| Gauteng | 32 357 496 | 28 557 886 | 3 356 011 | 449 891 | 192 325 |
| Mpumalanga | 3 374 357 | 2 731 425 | 406 554 | 192 431 | 76 745 |
| Limpopo | 1 744 243 | 1 551 342 | 155 062 | 40 006 | 47 750 |
| Total | 79 479 588 | 70 900 317 | 7 146 536 | 1 070 460 | 1 343 085 |

Table 13.1: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district/ metro: Western Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distributions (000kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Boland | 1 609 877 | 0,18 | 1 447 485 | 0,27 | 103 674 | 36 714 | 20 829 |
| Overberg | 283 843 | 0,28 | 248 877 | 0,32 | 21 084 | 10 167 | 8 027 |
| Central Karoo | 59 963 | 0,24 | 54 395 | 0,30 | 4 594 | 2 772 | 6 249 |
| Eden | 1 355 581 | 0,18 | 1 179 908 | 0,31 | 144 039 | 59 907 | 66 539 |
| West Coast | 495 971 | 0,18 | 430 724 | 0,27 | 49 979 | 15 267 | 20 406 |
| City of Cape Town | 8 938 420 | 0,15 | 8 208 346 | 0,27 | 715 074 | 15 000 | 325 000 |
| Total | 12 743 655 | | 11 569 735 | | 1 038 444 | 139 827 | 447 050 |

Table 13.2: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district/ metro: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distributions (000kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Amatole | 1 453 647 | 0,15 | 1 270 923 | 0,34 | 165 403 | 3 350 | 89 817 |
| Ukhahlamba | 92 026 | 0,20 | 68 103 | 0,36 | 23 877 | 3 668 | 6 650 |
| OR Tambo | 400 986 | 0,10 | 161 705 | 0,36 | 28 649 | 1 569 | 4 059 |
| Chris Hani | 226 570 | 0,15 | 166 613 | 0,25 | 55 520 | 5 488 | 25 441 |
| Cacadu | 400 929 | 0,17 | 305 923 | 0,33 | 48 976 | 14 626 | 20 435 |
| Alfred Nzo | 0 | 0,00 | 0 | 0,00 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nelson Mandela | 3 100 546 | 0,15 | 2 943 316 | 0,24 | 151 989 | 5 241 | 8 500 |
| Total | 5 674 704 | | 4 916 583 | | 474 414 | 33 942 | 154 902 |

Table 13.3: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district: Northern Cape

| District municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distributions (000kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Siyanda | 590 893 | 0,15 | 485 578 | 0,43 | 102 740 | 2 574 | 5 835 |
| Karoo | 159 179 | 0,25 | 131 699 | 0,34 | 15 195 | 8 514 | 3 198 |
| Francis Baard | 504 570 | 0,16 | 348 047 | 0,34 | 90 612 | 11 738 | 26 875 |
| Kgalagadi | 93 453 | 0,18 | 69 266 | 0,30 | 18 063 | 6 124 | 988 |
| Namakwa | 65 540 | 0,16 | 56 431 | 0,36 | 5 110 | 5 429 | 7 050 |
| Total | 1 413 635 | | 1 091 021 | | 231 720 | 34 379 | 43 946 |

Table 13.4: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district: Free State

| District municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distributions (000kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Motheo | 1 493 332 | 0,17 | 1 330 977 | 0,25 | 134 587 | 48 649 | 10 742 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyana | 408 572 | 0,16 | 285 481 | 0,30 | 57 147 | 23 830 | 9 942 |
| Lejweleputswa | 610 547 | 0,13 | 553 683 | 0,29 | 38 342 | 18 118 | 4 770 |
| Northern Free State | 743 223 | 0,20 | 660 614 | 0,30 | 46 890 | 55 117 | 36 816 |
| Xhariep | 20 514 | 0,21 | 19 537 | 0,33 | 977 | 0 | 280 |
| Total | 3 276 188 | | 2 850 292 | | 277 943 | 145 714 | 62 550 |

Table 13.5: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district/ metro: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distributions (000kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Ilembe | 419 812 | 0,19 | 343 933 | 0,24 | 0 | 0 | 14 547 |
| Umgungundlovu | 1 679 394 | 0,15 | 1 494 600 | 0,19 | 180 594 | 4 212 | 11 076 |
| Umkhanyakude | 211 988 | 0,17 | 167 242 | 0,26 | 22 277 | 4 917 | 828 |
| Uthukela | 492 302 | 0,13 | 438 858 | 0,25 | 50 250 | 3 642 | 4 371 |
| Ugu | 104 292 | 0,15 | 89 774 | 0,35 | 14 332 | 185 | 0 |
| Uthungulu | 912 351 | 0,21 | 904 679 | 0,28 | 65 815 | 1 076 | 22 300 |
| Sisonke | 86 563 | 0,13 | 77 538 | 0,27 | 9 025 | 9 360 | 6 304 |
| Zululand | 224 105 | 0,19 | 195 020 | 0,23 | 29 083 | 0 | 19 885 |
| Umkhanyakude | 0 | 0,00 | 0 | 0,00 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Amajuba | 655 988 | 0,26 | 622 793 | 0,28 | 32 779 | 415 | 191 |
| Ethekwini | 10 626 099 | 0,13 | 10 011 496 | 0,14 | 610 984 | 3 619 | 214 639 |
| Total | 15 412 894 | | 14 345 933 | | 1 015 139 | 27 426 | 294 141 |

Table 13.6: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district: North West

| District municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distributions (000kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Bophirima | 150 344 | 0,17 | 125 682 | 0,27 | 22 961 | 781 | 726 |
| Central DM | 173 085 | 0,22 | 161 341 | 0,30 | 11 743 | 2 700 | 2 751 |
| Bojanala | 2 151 954 | 0,14 | 2 030 274 | 0,32 | 118 800 | 2 880 | 16 207 |
| Southern DM | 1 007 033 | 0,21 | 968 803 | 0,24 | 37 745 | 483 | 3 992 |
| Total | 3 482 416 | | 3 286 100 | | 191 249 | 6 844 | 23 676 |

Table 13.7: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district/ metro: Gauteng

| District/ metro municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distributions (000kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Metsweding | 162 021 | 0,15 | 144 962 | 0,20 | 11 702 | 5 357 | 5 375 |
| West Rand | 1 264 761 | 0,19 | 1 118 492 | 0,26 | 141 690 | 9 873 | 10 500 |
| Sedibeng | 2 107 310 | 0,15 | 1 932 462 | 0,22 | 153 713 | 21 134 | 36 450 |
| Ekurhuleni | 9 753 910 | 0,15 | 8 840 580 | 0,27 | 743 432 | 169 897 | 70 000 |
| City of Tshwane | 8 023 352 | 0,24 | 7 197 906 | 0,29 | 711 212 | 114 234 | 70 000 |
| City of Johannesburg | 11 046 142 | 0,15 | 9 323 484 | 0,28 | 1 594 262 | 129 396 | 0 |
| Total | 32 357 496 | | 28 557 886 | | 3 356 011 | 449 891 | 192 325 |

Table 13.8: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district: Mpumalanga

| District municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distributions (000kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Gert Sibande | 1 086 926 | 0,19 | 909 217 | 0,30 | 207 363 | 28 224 | 6 712 |
| Nkangala | 1 648 832 | 0,22 | 1 357 267 | 0,36 | 156 703 | 132 076 | 62 015 |
| Ehlanzeni | 638 599 | 0,18 | 464 941 | 0,31 | 42 488 | 32 131 | 8 018 |
| Total | 3 374 357 | | 2 731 425 | | 406 554 | 192 431 | 76 745 |

Table 13.9: Electricity consumption and payment levels in each district: Limpopo

| District municipality | Units bought (000 kWh) | Average cost per unit bought | Units sold (000kWh) | Average cost per unit sold | Units lost in distributions (000kWh) | Units distributed as free basic service (000kWh) | Number of prepaid installed |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Waterberg | 456 356 | 0,21 | 396 768 | 0,34 | 48 641 | 12 689 | 14 111 |
| Capricorn | 515 180 | 0,25 | 459 569 | 0,40 | 52 911 | 2 700 | 30 383 |
| Bohlabela | 0 | 0,00 | 0 | 0,00 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mopani | 520 163 | 0,15 | 472 238 | 0,18 | 47 930 | 421 | 923 |
| Vhembe | 182 400 | 0,33 | 175 727 | 0,39 | 366 | 6 307 | 1 273 |
| Sekhukhune | 70 144 | 0,16 | 47 040 | 0,18 | 5 214 | 17 889 | 1 060 |
| Total | 1 744 243 | | 1 551 342 | | 155 062 | 40 006 | 47 750 |

Table 14: Type of toilet facilities in each province: South Africa

| Province | Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flush toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|---------------|---|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Western Cape | 898 707 | 43 337 | 39 908 | 10 760 | 21 274 | 4 361 |
| Eastern Cape | 387 204 | 38 417 | 77 421 | 152 731 | 328 062 | 36 681 |
| Northern Cape | 100 004 | 22 339 | 23 155 | 10 827 | 18 069 | 4 029 |
| Free State | 324 144 | 17 570 | 126 903 | 32 744 | 60 295 | 432 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 395 255 | 731 321 | 14 449 | 232 648 | 401 677 | 65 455 |
| North West | 199 608 | 12 714 | 33 755 | 111 260 | 211 927 | 6 589 |
| Gauteng | 1 923 303 | 47 389 | 20 162 | 42 641 | 317 079 | 94 182 |
| Mpumalanga | 214 696 | 21 491 | 26 128 | 54 982 | 230 424 | 10 376 |
| Limpopo | 132 011 | 25 364 | 6 231 | 237 398 | 461 506 | 14 272 |
| Total | 4 574 932 | 959 942 | 368 112 | 885 991 | 2 050 313 | 236 377 |

Table 14.1: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: Western Cape

| District/ metro Municipality | Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flush toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Boland | 82 656 | 7 816 | 1 558 | 2 797 | 2 096 | 476 |
| Overberg | 30 025 | 11 675 | 3 518 | 1 154 | 3 319 | 620 |
| Central Karoo | 10 459 | 133 | 242 | 2 198 | 4 561 | 1 600 |
| Eden | 77 279 | 12 512 | 2 776 | 2 474 | 6 229 | 690 |
| West Coast | 43 132 | 6 331 | 2 335 | 1 308 | 867 | 453 |
| City of Cape Town | 655 156 | 4 870 | 29 479 | 829 | 4 202 | 522 |
| Total | 898 707 | 43 337 | 39 908 | 10 760 | 21 274 | 4 361 |

Table 14.2: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: Eastern Cape

| District/ metro Municipality | Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flush toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Amatole | 92 230 | 9 926 | 10 524 | 63 461 | 82 029 | 6 888 |
| Ukhahlamba | 7 763 | 2 745 | 8 237 | 18 666 | 20 508 | 3 114 |
| O.R. Tambo | 883 | 2 546 | 4 167 | 31 382 | 99 494 | 9 772 |
| Chris Hani | 36 088 | 2 223 | 15 035 | 15 163 | 38 534 | 5 019 |
| Cacadu | 50 789 | 20 156 | 14 215 | 9 396 | 15 693 | 759 |
| Alfred Nzo | 1 451 | 555 | 1 243 | 11 163 | 70 770 | 5 376 |
| Nelson Mandela | 198 000 | 266 | 24 000 | 3 500 | 1 034 | 5 753 |
| Total | 387 204 | 38 417 | 77 421 | 152 731 | 328 062 | 36 681 |

Table 14.3: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Northern Cape

| District Municipality | Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flush toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|-----------------------|---|--|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Siyanda | 19 592 | 6 491 | 2 512 | 2 194 | 2 870 | 414 |
| Karoo | 16 785 | 2 736 | 6 124 | 2 914 | 1 978 | 237 |
| Francis Baard | 53 950 | 4 387 | 10 793 | 1 724 | 4 692 | 499 |
| Kgalagadi | 2 787 | 3 657 | 160 | 2 008 | 7 161 | 627 |
| Namakwa | 6 890 | 5 068 | 3 566 | 1 987 | 1 368 | 2 252 |
| Total | 100 004 | 22 339 | 23 155 | 10 827 | 18 069 | 4 029 |

Table 14.4: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Free State

| District Municipality | Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flush toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|-----------------------|---|--|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Motheo | 82 588 | 9 852 | 46 583 | 26 891 | 683 | 8 |
| Thabo Mofutsanyana | 54 291 | 1 482 | 28 969 | 2 838 | 49 669 | 217 |
| Lejweleputswa | 94 754 | 1 697 | 32 404 | 402 | 988 | 26 |
| Northern Free State | 75 050 | 2 163 | 15 699 | 2 025 | 7 453 | 103 |
| Xhariep | 17 461 | 2 376 | 3 248 | 588 | 1 502 | 78 |
| Total | 324 144 | 17 570 | 126 903 | 32 744 | 60 295 | 432 |

Table 14.5: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: KwaZulu-Natal

| District/ metro Municipality | Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flush toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|------------------------------|---|--|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Illembe | 419 | 4 890 | 1 657 | 13 894 | 43 275 | 9 792 |
| Umgugundlovu | 4 291 | 12 539 | 2 158 | 18 154 | 74 385 | 7 289 |
| Umkhanyathi | 21 604 | 3 555 | 1 114 | 18 744 | 24 214 | 1 655 |
| Uthukela | 6 822 | 948 | 1 619 | 9 724 | 41 765 | 1 905 |
| Ugu | 517 | 6 542 | 1 414 | 16 726 | 56 457 | 9 351 |
| Uthungulu | 34 505 | 11 243 | 1 872 | 43 513 | 48 574 | 12 484 |
| Sisonke | 9 579 | 655 947 | 863 | 5 188 | 32 489 | 4 177 |
| Zululand | 14 255 | 2 325 | 2 128 | 12 582 | 37 435 | 6 987 |
| Umkhanyakude | 3 463 | 1 985 | 1 056 | 10 869 | 13 307 | 6 816 |
| Amajuba | 20 899 | 1 747 | 568 | 10 754 | 29 776 | 4 999 |
| Ethekwini | 278 901 | 29 600 | 0 | 72 500 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 395 255 | 731 321 | 14 449 | 232 648 | 401 677 | 65 455 |

Table 14.6: Type of toilet facilities in each district: North West

| District Municipality | Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flush toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|-----------------------|---|--|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Bophirima | 20 721 | 1 308 | 5 665 | 41 640 | 13 081 | 1 768 |
| Central | 21 155 | 3 533 | 3 880 | 22 804 | 83 162 | 1 849 |
| Bojanala | 68 246 | 7 096 | 1 229 | 42 210 | 108 995 | 2 694 |
| Southern | 89 486 | 777 | 22 981 | 4 606 | 6 689 | 278 |
| Total | 199 608 | 12 714 | 33 755 | 111 260 | 211 927 | 6 589 |

Table 14.7: Type of toilets facilities in each district/ metro: Gauteng

| District/ metro Municipality | Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flush toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|------------------------------|---|--|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Metsweding | 18 331 | 3 000 | 637 | 3 200 | 8 685 | 911 |
| West Rand | 97 790 | 13 394 | 14 814 | 3 415 | 34 027 | 2 229 |
| Sedibeng | 141 829 | 8 579 | 4 511 | 2 384 | 23 746 | 1 112 |
| Ekurhuleni | 532 000 | 9 469 | 200 | 18 000 | 74 321 | 6 000 |
| City of Tshwane | 257 353 | 12 947 | 0 | 11 707 | 134 401 | 4 515 |
| City of Johannesburg | 876 000 | 0 | 0 | 3 935 | 41 899 | 79 415 |
| Total | 1 923 303 | 47 389 | 20 162 | 42 641 | 317 079 | 94 182 |

Table 14.8: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Mpumalanga

| District Municipality | Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flush toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|-----------------------|---|--|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Gert Sibande | 108 629 | 5 454 | 22 258 | 24 002 | 43 462 | 3 679 |
| Nkangala | 93 658 | 10 472 | 2 985 | 14 734 | 100 927 | 2 072 |
| Ehlanzeni | 12 409 | 5 565 | 885 | 16 246 | 86 035 | 4 625 |
| Total | 214 696 | 21 491 | 26 128 | 54 982 | 230 424 | 10 376 |

Table 14.9: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Limpopo

| District Municipality | Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system | Flush toilets connected to septic tank | Bucket system | Ventilated improved pit latrines | Unventilated pit latrines | Chemical toilet |
|-----------------------|---|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Waterberg | 38 289 | 6 570 | 1 795 | 8 450 | 58 813 | 1 504 |
| Capricorn | 28 888 | 3 230 | 694 | 79 068 | 108 790 | 2 538 |
| Bohlabela | 10 850 | 689 | 632 | 13 036 | 9 336 | 1 916 |
| Mopani | 35 707 | 5986 | 843 | 67 242 | 43 808 | 3 401 |
| Vhembe | 15 613 | 6 313 | 954 | 16 240 | 110 076 | 903 |
| Sekhukhune | 2 664 | 2 576 | 1 313 | 53 362 | 130 683 | 4 010 |
| Total | 132 011 | 25 364 | 6 231 | 237 398 | 461 506 | 14 272 |